

## **Dynamic Learning Maps**

#### **Essential Elements**

#### **ELA Unpacking with Mini-Maps**

#### **All Grades**

This product was originally created by The Center for Literacy and Disability Studies for Dynamic Learning Maps.

Pennsylvania revised the product to include links to instructional Mini-Maps where available. Please note: Mini-Maps are only available for tested Essential Elements. Therefore, there are no Mini-Maps for the untested grades K-2. In addition, the Grade-level standards in this resource reference the Common Core State Standards. Alignment between the Essential Elements and the PA Core Standards is available at PA DLM Crosswalk of Standards to EEs with Mini-Maps ELA.

Kindergarten English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Literature)				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Key Ideas	and Details		
RL.K.1 With prompting and support, ask and	EE.RL.K.1 With guidance and	Concept: Stories contain details that the reader		
answer questions about key details in a text.	support, identify details in familiar	can use to understand the text.		
	stories.	Skills: Identify details, identify major events, identify		
RL.K.2 With prompting and support, retell	EE.RL.K.2 With guidance and	characters and setting		
familiar stories, including key details.	support, identify major events in	Big Idea: Key information is explicitly stated in		
	familiar stories.	stories.		
RL.K.3 With prompting and support, identify	EE.RL.K.3 With guidance and	Essential Questions: What does the story tell me?		
characters, settings, and major events in a	support, identify characters and	Do I remember all of the important details? If I		
story.	settings in a familiar story.	don't remember, what can I do? Who is in the		
		story? Where does the story happen?		
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Craft and Structure			
	- Crare and	a Structure		
RL.K.4 Ask and answer questions about	EE.RL.K.4 With guidance and	Concepts: Print carries meaning and is stable over		
<b>RL.K.4</b> Ask and answer questions about unknown words in a text.	1	Concepts: Print carries meaning and is stable over		
<u> </u>	EE.RL.K.4 With guidance and	Concepts: Print carries meaning and is stable over		
<u> </u>	<b>EE.RL.K.4</b> With guidance and support, indicate when an unknown	<b>Concepts:</b> Print carries meaning and is stable over time.		
unknown words in a text.	<b>EE.RL.K.4</b> With guidance and support, indicate when an unknown word is used in a text.	Concepts: Print carries meaning and is stable over time.  Skills: Recognize unknown words within text;		
unknown words in a text.  RL.K.5 Recognize common types of texts (e.g.,	EE.RL.K.4 With guidance and support, indicate when an unknown word is used in a text.  EE.RL.K.5 With guidance and	Concepts: Print carries meaning and is stable over time.  Skills: Recognize unknown words within text; recognize familiar texts; identify print in stories.  Big Ideas: We should understand the words we see and hear in stories. A story never changes no		
unknown words in a text.  RL.K.5 Recognize common types of texts (e.g.,	EE.RL.K.4 With guidance and support, indicate when an unknown word is used in a text.  EE.RL.K.5 With guidance and support, recognize familiar texts	Concepts: Print carries meaning and is stable over time.  Skills: Recognize unknown words within text; recognize familiar texts; identify print in stories.  Big Ideas: We should understand the words we see and hear in stories. A story never changes no matter how many times we read it. Reading		
unknown words in a text. <b>RL.K.5</b> Recognize common types of texts (e.g., storybooks, poems).	EE.RL.K.4 With guidance and support, indicate when an unknown word is used in a text.  EE.RL.K.5 With guidance and support, recognize familiar texts (e.g., storybooks,	Concepts: Print carries meaning and is stable over time.  Skills: Recognize unknown words within text; recognize familiar texts; identify print in stories.  Big Ideas: We should understand the words we see and hear in stories. A story never changes no matter how many times we read it. Reading involves reading words not just looking at pictures.		
unknown words in a text. <b>RL.K.5</b> Recognize common types of texts (e.g., storybooks, poems).	EE.RL.K.4 With guidance and support, indicate when an unknown word is used in a text.  EE.RL.K.5 With guidance and support, recognize familiar texts (e.g., storybooks, poems).	Concepts: Print carries meaning and is stable over time.  Skills: Recognize unknown words within text; recognize familiar texts; identify print in stories.  Big Ideas: We should understand the words we see and hear in stories. A story never changes no matter how many times we read it. Reading involves reading words not just looking at pictures.  Essential Questions: What do the words that we		
unknown words in a text.  RL.K.5 Recognize common types of texts (e.g., storybooks, poems).  RL.K.6 With prompting and support, name the	EE.RL.K.4 With guidance and support, indicate when an unknown word is used in a text.  EE.RL.K.5 With guidance and support, recognize familiar texts (e.g., storybooks, poems).  EE.RL.K.6 With guidance and	Concepts: Print carries meaning and is stable over time.  Skills: Recognize unknown words within text; recognize familiar texts; identify print in stories.  Big Ideas: We should understand the words we see and hear in stories. A story never changes no matter how many times we read it. Reading involves reading words not just looking at pictures.		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Integration of Knowledge and Ideas				
RL.K.7 With prompting and support, describe	EE.RL.K.7 With guidance and	Concepts: Representations help explain the story			
the relationship between illustrations and the	support, identify illustrations or	but the text gives the details.			
story in which they appear (e.g., what	objects/tactual information that	Skills: Identify illustrations or objects/ tactual			
moment	go with a familiar story.	information that go with familiar text; identify			
in a story an illustration depicts).		characters; Identify what a character is doing in			
RL.K.8 (Not applicable to literature)	EE.RL.K.8 (Not applicable to	familiar text.			
	,	Big Ideas: Authors/illustrators express ideas			
RL.K.9 With prompting and support, compare		through words and pictures. Characters in stories			
and contrast the adventures and experiences	support, identify the adventures or	have experiences.			
of characters in familiar stories.	experiences of a character in a	Essential Questions: Which illustration goes with			
	familiar story.	this part of the story? Using this illustration what			
		can you tell me about the text? What is the			
		character doing?			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Range of Reading and	Level of Text Complexity			
RL.K.10 Actively engage in group reading	EE.RL.K.10 With guidance and	Concepts: Participating in shared reading is an			
activities with purpose and understanding.	support, actively engage in shared	active process.			
	reading.	<b>Skills:</b> Listen to a text; communicate thoughts and			
		feelings about a text; interact with others about a			
		text.			
		Big Ideas: Engagement during group reading			
		requires thinking and communicating.			
		Essential Questions: What do you want to share			
		about the text? What do you notice about the			
		words or illustrations? How do we communicate			
		our thinking with others? What do I want to say?			

Kindergarten English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Informational Text)			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Key Ideas	and Details	
<b>RI.K.1</b> With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about key details in a text.	support, identify a detail in a familiar text.	Concept: Texts contain details that the reader can use to understand the topic.  Skills: Identify the topic, events, individuals and	
<b>RI.K.2</b> With prompting and support, identify the main topic and retell key details of a text.	familiar text.	supporting details from the text. <b>Big Idea:</b> Informational text includes details that help us remember and identify the topic.	
<b>RI.K.3</b> With prompting and support, describe the connection between two individuals, events, ideas, or pieces of information in a text.	support, identify individuals, events,	Essential Questions: What does the text tell me? What was an important detail from the text? What important details do I remember? If I don't remember, what can I do?	
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Craft and	Structure	
RI.K.4 With prompting and support, ask and answer questions about unknown words in a text.  RI.K.5 Identify the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book.	<b>EE.RI.K.5</b> With guidance and support, identify the front cover of a book.	Concepts: Print carries meaning and is stable over time.  Skills: Indicate unknown words; identify front cover of a book; identify illustrations; identify the print.  Big Ideas: We should understand the words we see and hear in books. A text never changes no matter how many times we read it. Reading involves reading words not just looking at pictures.  Essential Questions: Questions: What do the words that we are reading mean? When you come to an unknown word or words you do not know, what can you do? Where are the words we should read? How do I know the difference between the words and the illustrations? How do we know it is the front cover of the book?	
RI.K.6 Name the author and illustrator of a text and define the role of each in presenting the ideas or information in a text.	EE.RI.K.6 With guidance and support, distinguish between words and illustrations in an informational text.		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Integration of Knowledge and Ideas				
RI.K.7 With prompting and support,	EE.RI.K.7 With guidance and	Concepts: Similar ideas appear across illustrations			
describe the relationship between	support, identify illustrations or	and texts.			
illustrations and the text in which they	objects/tactual information that	<b>Skills:</b> Identify text with topic; identify illustrations			
appear (e.g., what person, place, thing, or	go with a familiar text.	or objects/ tactual information that go with			
idea in the text an illustration depicts).		familiar text, and texts on the same topic.			
RI.K.8 With prompting and support, identify	EE.RI.K.8 With guidance and	Big Ideas: Authors express information through			
the reasons an author gives to support points	support, identify points the	words and illustrations. A single topic or idea can			
in a text.	author makes in an informational	appear in many texts.			
	text.	Essential Questions: How do the illustrations go			
RI.K.9 With prompting and support, identify	EE.RI.K.9 With guidance and	with text? How is the text like other texts we			
basic similarities in and differences between	support, match similar parts of	know? Where have we seen or heard this			
two texts on the same topic (e.g., in	two familiar texts on the same	information before? What does the author want			
illustrations, descriptions, or procedures).	topic.	you to know?			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Range of Reading and	Level of Text Complexity			
RI.K.10 Actively engage in group reading	EE.RI.K.10 With guidance and	Concepts: Participating in shared reading is an			
activities with purpose and understanding.	support, actively engage in shared	active process.			
	reading of informational text.	<b>Skills:</b> Listen to a text; communicate thoughts and			
		feelings about a text; interact with adults and			
		peers about a text.			
		Big Ideas: Engagement during shared reading			
		requires thinking, communicating, and interacting.			
		Essential Questions: What do you want to share			
		about the text? What do you notice about the			
		words or illustrations? How do we communicate			
		our thinking with others?			

Kindergarten English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Foundational Skills)			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Print (	Concepts	
RF.K.1 Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print.  a. Follow words from left to right, top to bottom, and page by page.	understanding of the organization of print.	Concept: Texts have consistent features.  Skills: Turn pages or advance through the text one page at a time from the beginning to end.  Big Idea: Books convey meaning when read from beginning to end	
bottom, and page by page.	understanding that books are read	Essential Questions: Where do I start reading this book? Where do I go after reading this page?	
<ul> <li>b. Recognize that spoken words are represented in written language by specific sequences of letters.</li> </ul>	b. Not applicable		
c. Understand that words are separated by spaces in print.	c. Not applicable		
d. Recognize and name all upper- and lowercase letters of the alphabet.	d. Not applicable		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map			
	Phonological Awareness					
<b>RF.K.2</b> Demonstrate understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes).	<b>EE.RF.K.2</b> Demonstrate emerging understanding of spoken words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes).	Concept: Words have sounds and sound sequences that can be identified.  Skills: Identify sounds in words and syllables; recognize rhyming words; identify number of				
a. Recognize and produce rhyming words.	a. With guidance and support, recognize rhyming words.	words in a spoken message; compare sounds in words; identify syllables in words. <b>Big Idea:</b> The sounds and syllables in words can be identified, isolated, and compared.				
b. Count, pronounce, blend, and segment syllables in spoken words.	b. With guidance and support, recognize the number of words in a spoken message.	Essential Questions: What sound do we hear at the beginning of the word? How many parts do we hear in the word? How many words did we hear in				
c. Blend and segment onsets and rimes of single syllable spoken words.	c. With guidance and support, identify single-syllable spoken words with the same onset (beginning sound) as a familiar word.	the spoken message? What other words have the same sound? What rhyming words do I hear?				
d. Isolate and pronounce the initial, medial vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in three-phoneme (consonant-vowel- consonant, or CVC) words.* (This does not include CVCs ending with /I/, /r/, or /x/.)	d. Not applicable					
e. Add or substitute individual sounds (phonemes) in simple, one-syllable words to make new words.	e. Not applicable					

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map			
	Phonics and Word Recognition					
<b>RF.K.3</b> Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	<b>EE.RF.K.3</b> Demonstrate emerging awareness of print.	Concept: The letters/sounds in own name are always the same, but they can appear in other words.				
a. Demonstrate basic knowledge of one- to- one letter-sound correspondences by producing the primary or many of the most frequent sound for each consonant.	a. With guidance and support, recognize first letter of own name in print.	Skills: Identify name; identify first letter/ sound in name; recognize environmental print.  Big Idea: Our name contains letters that can be used to read and write other words.				
<ul> <li>b. Associate the long and short sounds with common spellings (graphemes) for the five major vowels.</li> </ul>	b. Not applicable	Essential Questions: Where is my name? What is the first letter in my name? Where do I see words around me?				
c. Read common high-frequency words by sight (e.g., the, of, to, you, she, my, is, are, do, does).	c. With guidance and support, recognize environmental print.					
<ul> <li>d. Distinguish between similarly spelled words</li> <li>by identifying the sounds of the letters that</li> <li>differ.</li> </ul>	d. Not applicable					
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map			
	Flu	iency				
<b>RF.K.4</b> Read emergent-reader texts with purpose and understanding.	<b>EE.RF.K.4</b> Engage in purposeful shared reading of familiar text.	Concept: Participating in shared reading is an active process.  Skills: Turn pages or advance through the book; inspecting or studying individual pages; sustained attention through the book.  Big Idea: Independently exploring books helps children learn about the features of books.  Essential Questions: How do we see what happens next? How do we find our favorite parts? What do we do when we find a part we like?				

Kindergarten English Language Arts Standards: Writing				
* Throughout these Essential Elements, writing can include standard writing instruments, computers or alternate writing tools.				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Text Types	and Purposes		
W.K.1 Use a combination of drawing, dictating,	EE.W.K.1 With guidance and	Concept: Opinions information can be shared		
and writing to compose opinion pieces in which	support, select a familiar book and	through writing.		
they tell a reader the topic or the name of the	use drawing, dictating, or writing to	<b>Skills:</b> Select a book, topic or event and draw,		
book they are writing about and state an	state an opinion about it.	dictate or write to share an opinion or give		
opinion or preference about the topic or book		information.		
(e.g., My favorite book is).		Big Idea: Self-selecting familiar books, topics, and		
W.K.2 Use a combination of drawing,	EE.W.K.2 With guidance and	events tap background knowledge and experience		
dictating, and writing to compose	support, select a familiar topic and	making it easier to form opinions and ideas to		
informative/explanatory texts in which they	0, 0,			
name what they are writing about and supply	share information about the topic.	Essential Questions: What's my opinion of this		
some information about the topic.		book, topic or event? How can I share my opinions,		
W.K.3 Use a combination of drawing,	EE.W.K.3 With guidance and	information, and ideas? What information do I want		
1 0	support, select an event and use	share?		
or several loosely linked events, tell about the	drawing, dictating, or writing and			
events in the order in which they occurred,	share information about it.			
and provide a reaction to what happened.				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
		stribution of Writing		
W.K.4 (Begins in grade 3)	EE.W.K.4 (Begins in grade 3)	Concept: Using digital tools can improve the quality		
, ,	EE.W.K.5 (Begins in grade 1)	of written messages.		
respond to questions and suggestions from		<b>Skills:</b> Communicate multiple ideas; explore digital		
peers and add details to strengthen writing as		tools; work with others to produce a written text		
needed.		Big Idea: Digital tools can support production and		
<b>W.K.6</b> With guidance and support from adults,	EE.W.K.6 With guidance and	publication of written work.		
explore a variety of digital tools to produce and	support from adults, explore a	Essential Questions: How does this digital tool		
publish writing, including in collaboration with	variety of digital tools to produce	work? How can I produce and publish writing with		
peers.	individual or group writing.	this tool?		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Research to Build a	nd Present Knowledge	
W.K.7 Participate in shared research and	EE.W.K.7 With guidance and	<b>Concept:</b> Familiar experiences serve as an important	
writing projects (e.g., explore a number of	support, participate in shared	source of information for writing.	
books by a favorite author and express	research and writing objects.	Skills: Recall information from familiar topics,	
opinions about them).		books and activities; relate information, objects or	
W.K.8 With guidance and support from adults,	EE.W.K.8 With guidance and	events to own experience.	
recall information from experiences or gather	support from adults, identify	Big Idea: Information recalled or identified from	
information from provided sources to answer	information, objects, or events	familiar topics, activities, and experiences can be	
a	that relate to personal	recorded through shared writing.	
question.	experiences.	Essential Questions: What do we remember about	
W.K.9 (Begins in grade 4)	EE.W.K.9 (Begins in grade 4)	this book/activity? What do we know about this?	
		When have we seen something like this before?	
		When have we done something like this before?	
		What should we write about it? How do we write	
		it?	
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Range	of Writing	
W.K.10 (Begins in grade 3)	EE.W.K.10 (Begins in grade 3)		

Kindergarten English Language Arts Standards: Speaking and Listening				
*Throughout, standards can be addressed u	*Throughout, standards can be addressed using speech, augmentative and alternative communication or a combination of the two.			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Comprehension	and Collaboration		
SL.K.1 Participate in collaborative	EE.SL.K.1 Participate in	Concept: Communication occurs between two or		
conversations with diverse partners about	conversations with others.	more people for a variety of purposes.		
kindergarten topics and texts with peers and		<b>Skills:</b> Use communicative behaviors to convey		
adults in small and larger groups.		message; use language to convey message; answer		
a. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions	a. Communicate directly with	questions; ask for help.		
(e.g., listening to others and taking turns	supportive adults or peers.	Big Idea: Communicative behaviors and language		
speaking about the topics and texts under		are used to exchange information and interact		
discussion).		socially with others.		
b. Continue a conversation through multiple	b. Participate in multiple-turn	Essential Questions: Who do I want to		
exchanges.	communication exchanges with	communicate with? What do I want to		
		communicate? What else do I want to say? What		
SL.K.2 Confirm understanding of a text read	<b>EE.SL.K.2</b> Demonstrate an emerging	do I know about this book? What information can		
aloud or information presented orally or	understanding of a familiar text	you share with me about the story? What do I do if		
through other media by asking and answering	read aloud or information	I don't remember? How can I ask for help? What		
questions about key details and requesting	p. 65666 6. 6 7 6. 6 6 6 6 6 6	word (s) answers the question? What do I do if I		
clarification if something is not understood.	media by answering questions.	don't remember?		
<b>SL.K.3</b> Ask and answer questions in order to	EE.SL.K.3 Ask for help when	How can I ask for help?		
seek help, get information, or clarify something	needed.			
that is not understood.				

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Presentation of K	nowledge and Ideas	
<b>SL.K.4</b> Describe familiar people, places, things, and events and, with prompting and support, provide additional detail.	<b>EE.SL.K.4</b> With guidance and support, identify familiar people, places, things, and events.	Concept: Things you know, think and feel can be communicated through language and /or representations.  Skills: Identify familiar people, places, things, events: make choices; add or select representations:	
<b>SL.K.5</b> Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions as desired to provide additional detail.	EE.SL.K.5 With guidance and support, add or select drawings or other visual or tactual displays that relate to familiar people, places, things, and events.	events; make choices; add or select representations; use language to communicate.  Big Idea: Language and representations can be used to tell others what you are thinking.  Essential Questions: What information do I know about the people, places, things, and events?  What picture can you draw or pick that tells something about the ideas? How can I relate these ideas to my own experiences? What do I want to share with others about my thoughts, feelings, and ideas?	
feelings, and ideas clearly.	<b>EE.SL.K.6</b> With guidance and support, communicate thoughts, feelings, and ideas.		

Kindergarten English Language Arts Standards: Language				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Conventions of	f Standard English		
<b>L.K.1</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  a. Print many upper- and lowercase letters.	<b>EE.L.K.1</b> Demonstrate emerging understanding of letter and word use.  a. With guidance and support,	Concept: Different words have different meanings and uses.  Skills: Distinguish letters from symbols and shapes; use nouns and plural nouns; answer simple		
b. Use frequently occurring nouns and verbs.	distinguish between letters and other symbols or shapes. b. With guidance and support, use frequently occurring nouns in	questions; make selection from an array; indicate or move an object to show its position: on, off, in, out; use two or more words to communicate.  Big Idea: Communication involves the		
c. Form regular plural nouns orally by adding /s/ or /es/ (e.g., dog, dogs; wish, wishes).	communication. c. With guidance and support, use frequently occurring plural nouns.	understanding and use of a variety of words that can be combined.  Essential Questions: What am I being asked? What is the name of that person, place or thing? What do		
d. Understand and use question words (interrogatives) (e.g., who, what, where, when, why, how).	d. With guidance and support, identify answers to simple questions (e.g., who, what) from an array of choices.	is the name of that person, place or thing? What do -you call that action? What words can I use together?		
e. Use the most frequently occurring prepositions (e.g., to, from, in, out, on, off, for, of, by, with).	e. With guidance and support, demonstrate understanding of common prepositions: on, off, in, out.			
f. Produce and expand complete sentences in shared language activities.	f. With guidance and support, link two or more words together in communication.			
<b>L.K.2</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	EE.L.K.2 Not applicable			
a. Capitalize the first word in a sentence and the pronoun I.				
b. Recognize and name end punctuation. c. Write a letter or letters for most consonant and short vowel sounds (phonemes).				
d. Spell simple words phonetically, drawing on knowledge of sound-letter relationships.				

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Knowledge	e of Language	
L.K.3 (Begins in grade 2)	EE.L.K.3 (Begins in grade 2)		
	Vocabulary Ac	quisition and Use	
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
L.K.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on kindergarten reading and content.  a. Identify new meanings for familiar words	EE.L.K.4 Demonstrate emerging knowledge of word meanings.  a. With guidance and support,	Concept: Vocabulary is learned through exploration and use across contexts.  Skills: Respond to words used in daily routines; sort common objects into categories; identify and select opposites and common verbs to	
and apply them accurately (e.g., knowing	demonstrate understanding of	communicate in real life situations.	
duck is a bird and learning the verb to duck).	words used in every day routines.	Big Idea: Words are related to each other and the	
b. Use the most frequently occurring inflections and affixes (e.g., -ed, -s, re-, un-, pre-, -ful, -less) as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word.	b. Not applicable.	context in which they are used.  Essential Questions: What word do I need to use?  How are these words the same and different? What is the opposite of this word? What word(s) have I	
L.K.5 With guidance and support from adults,	EE.L.K.5 Demonstrate emerging	learned that would help me here? What action took	
explore word relationships and nuances in	understanding of word	place in this text?	
word meanings.	relationships.		
a. Sort common objects into categories (e.g., shapes, foods) to gain a sense of the concepts the categories represent.	a. With guidance and support, sort common objects into familiar categories.		
<ul> <li>b. Demonstrate understanding of frequently occurring verbs and adjectives by relating them to their opposites (antonyms).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>b. With guidance and support,</li> <li>demonstrate understanding of</li> <li>frequently occurring opposites.</li> </ul>		
<ul> <li>c. Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., note places at school that are colorful).</li> </ul>	c. With guidance and support, use words to communicate in real-life situations.		
	d. With guidance and support,		
describing the same general action (e.g., walk, march, strut, prance) by acting out the meanings.	demonstrate an understanding of common verbs.		
<b>L.K.6</b> Use words and phrases acquired through	EE.L.K.6 With guidance and		
conversations, reading and being read to, and	support, use words acquired		
responding to texts.	through conversations, being read to, and during shared		
	reading activities.		

First Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Literature)			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Key I	deas and Details	
RL.1.1 Ask and answer questions about key	EE.RL.1.1 Identify details in	Concept: Stories contain details that the reader must	
details in a text.	familiar stories.	remember.	
<b>RL.1.2</b> Retell stories, including key details, and	EE.RL.1.2 With guidance and	<b>Skills:</b> Identify details, characters, and setting. Recount	
demonstrate understanding of their central	support, recount major events	major events.	
message or lesson.	in familiar stories.	<b>Big Idea:</b> Key information is explicitly stated in stories.	
<b>RL.1.3</b> Describe characters, settings, and major	EE.RL.1.3 Identify characters	Essential Questions: What does the story tell me?	
events in a story, using key details.	and settings in a familiar story.	What are some of the events that happened in the	
		story? If I don't know or remember, what can I do?	
		Who is important in the story? Why are they	
		important? What is the setting of the story?	
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Craf	t and Structure	
<b>RL.1.4</b> Identify words and phrases in stories or	EE.RL.1.4 With guidance and	Concept: Texts tell about a topic through stories.	
poems that suggest feelings or appeal to the	support, identify sensory or	<b>Skills:</b> Identify sensory or emotion words within text,	
senses.	feeling words in a familiar	identify a text that tells a story, identify who is telling the	
	story.	story.	
RL.1.5 Explain major differences between	EE.RL.1.5 With guidance and	Big Idea: Texts convey messages and words.	
books that tell stories and books that give	support, identify a text as	and phrases within a text can express emotion.	
information, drawing on a wide reading of a	telling a story.	Essential Questions: Which words tell me how the	
range of text types.		characters feel? Which text tells me a story? Who is	
RL.1.6 Identify who is telling the story at	EE.RL.1.6 With guidance and	telling the story?	
various points in a text.	support, identify a speaker		
	within a familiar story.	I	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map			
	Integration of Knowledge and Ideas					
RL.1.7 Use illustrations and details in a story	<b>EE.RL.1.7</b> Identify illustrations	Concepts: Words, illustrations or objects/tactuals can				
to describe its characters, setting, or events.	or objects/tactual information	describe different characters and their experiences or				
	that go with a familiar story.	story events.				
RL.1.8 (Not applicable to literature)	<b>EE.RL.1.8</b> (Not applicable to	<b>Skills:</b> Identify illustrations or objects/tactual				
	literature)	information that support what is in the text; identify				
<b>RL.1.9</b> Compare and contrast the adventures	EE.RL.1.9 With guidance and	details that describe characters and events; identify				
and experiences of characters in stories.	support identify adventures or	characters experiences as same or different.				
	experiences of characters in a	Big Ideas: Authors describe characters and events				
	story as same or different.	through words and illustrations; characters can have				
		many different types of experiences.				
		Essential Questions: Which words or				
		illustrations/objects/tactual information tell me about				
		this character? What is happening in the story? What is				
		the character doing or experiencing? Are these				
		characters doing the same thing? Are these characters				
		thinking or feeling the same thing?				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map			
		and Level of Text Complexity				
RL.1.10 With prompting and support, read	<b>EE.RL.1.10</b> With guidance and	Concepts: Participating in shared reading is an active				
prose and poetry of appropriate complexity	support, actively engage in	process.				
for grade 1.	shared reading for a clearly	<b>Skills:</b> Listen to a text for a purpose; communicate				
	stated purpose.	thoughts and feelings about a text; interact with				
		adults and peers about a text.				
		Big Ideas: Engagement during group reading requires				
		thinking and communicating.				
		<b>Essential Questions:</b> What is my purpose for listening?				
		What do I want to share about the text? What do I				
		notice about the words or illustrations? How do I				
		communicate my thinking with others? What do I want				
		to say?				

First Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Informational Text)			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Key l	deas and Details	
details in a text.  RI.1.2 Identify the main topic and retell key	EE.RI.1.1 Identify details in familiar text.  EE.RI.1.2 With guidance and support, identify details related	Concept: Informational texts contain details that the reader can use to demonstrate their understanding of the topic.  Skills: Identify details in a familiar text; identify	
RI.1.3 Describe the connection between two	to the topic of a text. <b>EE.RI.1.3</b> Identify individuals, events, or details in a familiar informational text.	individuals and events in a familiar informational text; identify details about a topic, event, or individual in familiar informational texts.  Big Idea: Key information is explicitly stated in texts;	
information in a text.	imormational text.	readers must remember information from a text.  Essential Questions: What does the text tell me? What important details do I remember? If I don't remember, what can I do? What are the important individuals, events or details in the text?	
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Craf	t and Structure	
<b>RI.1.4</b> Ask and answer questions to help determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases in a text.	<b>EE.RI.1.4</b> With guidance and support, ask a reader to clarify the meaning of a word in a text.	Concept: Print carries meaning and is stable over time.  Skills: Identify the front cover, back cover and title page of a book; ask for clarification on the meaning of a word within a text; identify the difference between	
headings, tables of contents, glossaries, electronic menus, icons) to locate key facts or information in a text.	<b>EE.RI.1.5</b> Locate the front cover, back cover, and title page of a book.	the illustrations and words in the text.  Big Idea: Readers need to understand the words and illustration to make meaning from text.  Essential Questions: What words don't I understand in the text? What should I do if I don't understand a	
provided by pictures or other illustrations and	<b>EE.RI.1.6</b> Distinguish between words and illustrations in a text.	word? Where is the front cover, back cover, or title page of the book? What part of the book am I supposed to read?	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map			
	Integration of Knowledge and Ideas					
RI.1.7 Use the illustrations and details in a	EE.RI.1.7 Identify illustrations	Concepts: Similar ideas appear across illustrations and				
text to describe its key ideas.	or objects/tactual information	texts.				
	that go with a familiar text.	Skills: Identify illustrations or objects/tactual				
RI.1.8 Identify the reasons an author gives to	EE.RI.1.8 Identify points the	information that support what is in the text; identify				
support points in a text.	author makes in a familiar	points the author makes; match similar information				
	informational text.	from two texts on the same topic.				
RI.1.9 Identify basic similarities in and	EE.RI.1.9 With guidance and	Big Ideas: Authors express ideas through words and				
differences between two texts on the same	support, match similar parts of	illustrations. One topic or idea can appear in many				
topic (e.g., in illustrations, descriptions, or	two texts on the same topic.	texts.				
procedures).		Essential Questions: Which illustration goes with this				
		part of the text? How is the text like other text we				
		know? Where have I seen or heard this information				
		before? What does the author want me to know?				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map			
	Range of Reading	and Level of Text Complexity				
RI.1.10 With prompting and support read	EE.RI.1.10 Actively engage in	Concepts: Participating in shared reading is an active				
informational texts appropriately complex for	shared reading of informational	process.				
grade 1.	text.	<b>Skills:</b> Listen to a text for a purpose; communicate				
		thoughts and feelings about a text; interact with adults				
		and peers about a text.				
		Big Ideas: Engagement during group reading requires				
		thinking and communicating.				
		Essential Questions: What do I want to share about				
		the text? What do I notice about the words or				
		illustrations? How do I communicate my thinking with				
		others?				

First Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Foundational Skills)			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	P	rint Concepts	
<b>RF.1.1</b> Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print.	<b>EE.RF.1.1</b> Demonstrate emerging understanding of the organization of print.	Concept: Texts have consistent features.  Skills: Show/indicate the direction in which text is read, left-to-right, top-to-bottom, and orientation of print;	
a. Recognize the distinguishing features of a sentence (e.g., first word, capitalization, ending punctuation).	a. Demonstrate understanding of the organization and basic features of print (e.g., left-to-right, top-to-bottom orientation of print, one-to-one correspondence between written and spoken word).	turn pages or advance through text one page at a time from beginning to end; indicate each written word as it spoken (student doesn't actually have to read just follow the one-to-one correspondence between written and spoken word).  Big Idea: Sentences are made up of words. Each written word corresponds with a spoken word.  Essential Questions: How do I know where one word ends and the next word begins? How do I know which word to read next? What do I do when we come to the end of a page?	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Phono	logical Awareness	
<b>RF.1.2</b> Demonstrate understanding of spoken	EE.RF.1.2 Demonstrate	Concept: Words are made up of sounds.	
words, syllables, and sounds (phonemes).	understanding of spoken	<b>Skills:</b> Identify beginning sounds in words; identify single	
	words, syllables, and sounds	syllable words or pictures when given oral segmented	
	(phonemes).	phonemes; identify rhyming words; substitute individual	
a. Distinguish long from short vowel sounds in	<ul> <li>a. Recognize rhyming words.</li> </ul>	sounds to create one-syllable words.	
spoken single-syllable words.		Big Idea: Sounds in words can be identified, isolated or	
b. Orally produce single-syllable words by	b. With guidance and support,	blended.	
blending sounds (phonemes), including	match orally presented	Essential Questions: What sound do I hear at the	
consonant blends.	segmented phonemes (e.g., C-	beginning of the word? What other words have the	
	A- T) to pictures or words	same sounds? What sound(s) do I hear at the end of	
	illustrating the corresponding	the word? What word do I get when I change this	
	word.	sound?	
c. Isolate and pronounce initial, medial	c. Identify a single syllable		
vowel, and final sounds (phonemes) in	spoken word with the same		
spoken single-syllable words.	onset (beginning sound) as a		
	familiar word.		
d. Segment spoken single-syllable words into	d. With guidance and support,		
their complete sequence of individual sounds	substitute		
(phonemes).	individual sounds		
	(phonemes) in simple, one-		
	syllable words to make new		
	words.		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Phonics a	nd Word Recognition	
<b>RF.1.3</b> Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	<b>EE.RF.1.3</b> Demonstrate emerging letter and word identification skills.	Concept: Letters are used in words we know.  Skills: Identify the uppercase letters of the alphabet; identify familiar words used in every day routines.	
for common consonant digraphs.  b. Decode regularly spelled one-syllable words.  c. Know final -e and common vowel team conventions for representing long vowel	<ul> <li>a. Identify upper case letters of the alphabet.</li> <li>b. With guidance and support, recognize familiar words that are used in every day routines.</li> <li>c. Not applicable.</li> </ul>	Big Idea: The letters of the alphabet make up words that can be found in every day routines.  Essential Questions: What letter is this? Which word starts with that letter? Which word goes with this picture or symbol? Where would I find this word?	
have a vowel sound to determine the number of syllables in a printed word.  e. Decode two-syllable words following basic patterns by breaking the words into syllables.	d. Not applicable. e. Not applicable.		
f. Read words with inflectional endings. g. Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.  Grade-Level Standards	f. Not applicable. g. Not applicable.  DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
Grade-Level Standards	DLIVI Essential Element	·	Link to Mini-Map
<b>RF.1.4</b> Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	<b>EE.RF.1.4</b> Begin to attend to words in print.	Concept: Books can be read and studied.  Skills: Independently turn pages in a book or navigate	
understanding.	<ul> <li>a. Engage in sustained, independent study of books.</li> </ul>	pages in a multi-media book; attend to words and pictures in a text for an extended period of time; listen, communicate and interact during shared reading.	
appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.	<ul> <li>b. Participate in shared reading of a variety of reading materials reflecting a variety of text genre.</li> </ul>	Big Idea: Reading books involves attending to the words and pictures in a text.  Essential Questions: Have I checked out everything on	
c. Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	c. Not applicable.	this page? What do I notice about the words or illustrations? Do I have anything I want to share about this page? Am I ready to go to the next page?	

First Grade English Language Arts Standards: Writing					
* Throughout these Essential Elements, w	* Throughout these Essential Elements, writing can include standard writing instruments, computers or alternate writing tools.				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Text T	ypes and Purposes			
W.1.1 Write opinion pieces in which they	EE.W.1.1 Select a familiar	Concept: There are many reasons to write.			
introduce the topic or name the book they are	book and use drawing,	<b>Skills:</b> Select a book, topic, or event to draw, dictate, or			
writing about, state an opinion, supply a	dictating, or writing to state	write to share an opinion or give information.			
reason for the opinion, and provide some	an opinion about it.	Big Idea: Drawing, dictating, and writing are ways to			
sense of		compose a message.			
closure.		Essential Questions: What should I write about? What			
W.1.2 Write informative/explanatory texts	EE.W.1.2 Select a familiar	do I want to write about it? Do I have an opinion I want			
in which they name a topic, supply some	topic and use drawing,	to share in writing? Is there other information or more			
facts about the topic, and provide some	dictating, or writing to share	information I should include in my writing?			
sense of	information about it.				
closure.					
,	EE.W.1.3 Select an event and				
two or more appropriately sequenced events,					
include some details regarding what happened,	writing to share information				
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	about it.				
provide some sense of closure.					
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
		nd Distribution of Writing			
	EE.W.1.4 (Begins in grade 3)	Concept: Writing more information and using digital			
<b>W.1.5</b> With guidance and support from adults,	EE.W.1.5 With guidance and	tools can improve the quality of written messages.			
focus on a topic, respond to questions and	support from adults, add	Skills: Communicate multiple ideas; explore digital			
suggestions from peers, and add details to	more information to own	tools; work with adults to add more to what has			
strengthen writing as needed.	drawing, dictation, or writing	already been written.			
	to strengthen it.	Big Idea: Writing can be improved by adding more			
	EEW.1.6 With guidance	information and using digital tools to support			
	and support from adults,	production and publication.			
1,	explore a variety of digital	Essential Questions: What else do I have to say about			
peers.	tools to produce	this topic? How does this digital tool work? How can I			
	individual or group	produce and publish writing with this tool?			
	writing.				

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Research to Bu	ild and Present Knowledge	
W.1.7 Participate in shared research and	EE.W.1.7 With guidance and	Concept: Familiar experiences serve as an important	
writing projects (e.g., explore a number of	support, participate in shared	source of information for writing.	
"how-to" books on a given topic and use them	research and writing projects.	<b>Skills:</b> Recall information from familiar topics, books and	
to write a sequence of instructions).		activities; Relate information, objects or events to own	
W.1.8 With guidance and support from adults,	EE.W.1.8 With guidance and	experience; answer simple questions about those	
recall information from experiences or gather	support from adults, identify	experiences.	
information from provided sources to answer	information related to	Big Idea: Information recalled or identified from	
a question.	personal experiences and	familiar topics, activities, and experiences can be	
	answer simple questions	recorded through shared writing.	
	about those experiences.	Essential Questions: What do I remember about this	
W.1.9 (Begins in grade 4)	EE.W.1.9 (Begins in grade 4)	book/activity? What do I know about this? When have I	
		seen something like this before? When have I done	
		something like this before? What should I write about	
		it? How do I write it?	
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Ra	nge of Writing	
W.1.10 (Begins in grade 3)	<b>EE.W.1.10</b> (Begins in grade 3)		

First Grade English Language Arts Standards: Speaking and Listening					
*Throughout, standards can be addressed us	*Throughout, standards can be addressed using speech, augmentative and alternative communication or a combination of the two.				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Comprehen	sion and Collaboration			
<ul> <li>SL.1.1 Participate in collaborative conversations with diverse partners about grade 1 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.</li> <li>a. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., listening to others with care, speaking one</li> </ul>	conversations with adults.  a. Engage in multiple-turn	Concept: Communication occurs between two or more people for a variety of purposes.  Skills: Use language to convey message; answer questions or ask for help; contribute to an established topic or comment.  Big Idea: Language is used to exchange information,			
at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).	adults.	expand on ideas or topics and interact socially with others.			
<ul> <li>b. Build on others' talk in conversations by responding to the comments of others through multiple exchanges.</li> </ul>	initiated by an adult.	Essential Questions: Who do I want to talk to? What do I want to say? What else do I want to say? What can I add to the conversation? What do I know about this			
c. Ask questions to clear up any confusion about the topics and texts under discussion.	c. Uses one or two words to ask questions related to personally relevant topics.	book? What word(s) answers the question? What do I do if I don't know or don't remember?			
<b>SL.1.2</b> Ask and answer questions about key details in a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.	reading activities, answer questions about details presented orally or through other media.				
<b>SL.1.3</b> Ask and answer questions about what a speaker says in order to gather additional information or clarify something that is not understood.	EE.SL.1.3 Communicate confusion or lack of understanding ("I don't know.").				

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Presentation	of Knowledge and Ideas	
SL.1.4 Describe people, places, things, and events with relevant details, expressing ideas and feelings clearly.  SL.1.5 Add drawings or other visual displays to descriptions when appropriate to clarify ideas,	EE.SL.1.4 Identify familiar people, places, things, and events.  EE.SL.1.5 Add or select drawings or other visual or	Concept: Things you know, think and feel can be communicated through language and representations.  Skills: Identify familiar people, places, things, events, make choices; add or select drawings or other visual tactual displays that relate to familiar people, places, things, and events; identify when there is a need to	
thoughts, and feelings.	tactual displays that relate to familiar people, places, things, and events.	provide more information; provide more information. <b>Big Idea:</b> Language and representations can be used to tell others what you are thinking.	
<b>SL.1.6</b> Produce complete sentences when appropriate to task and situation.	<b>EE.SL.1.6</b> With guidance and support, provide more information to clarify ideas, thoughts, and feelings.	Essential Questions: Who is that? Where is that? What is that? Can I pick a picture or draw something that tells about the person? (e.g., That's Mommy. Mommy drives a van. I pick a picture of a van.) What do I know about this person? Which word can I use to describe that person? Which words describe the place where I am going? Which words describe what that is? Which words describe this activity? What do I want to show others about that? How can I say what I am thinking or feeling? Do I need to say more about what I am thinking	
		or feeling?	

First Grade English Language Arts Standards: Language			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Convention	ns of Standard English	
L.1.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  a. Print all upper- and lowercase letters.  b. Use common, proper, and possessive nouns.  c. Use singular and plural nouns with matching yerbs in basic sentences (e.g., He hops; We nop).	emerging understanding of letter and word use. a. Write letters from own name. b. Use frequently occurring nouns in communication. c. Use frequently occurring plural nouns in communication.	Concept: Letters can be combined into different words and words can be combined to create different meanings.  Skills: Use letters to write own name; use nouns and plural nouns in communication; use personal pronouns, present tense verbs, frequently occurring adjectives, common communication. prepositions, and simple words; identify the letters that represent sounds frequently occurring adjectives, common prepositions, and simple question words; use a period to end a sentence; use letters to create words; identify the letters	
d. Use personal, possessive, and indefinite pronouns (e.g., I, me, my; they, them, their; anyone, everything). e. Use verbs to convey a sense of past, present, and future (e.g., Yesterday I walked nome; Today I walk home; Tomorrow I will walk home).  E. Use frequently occurring adjectives.	use familiar personal pronouns (e.g., I, me, and you).	that represent sounds needed to spell words.  Big Idea: Communication involves the use of a variety of words that can be combined and can be written using letter and letter-sound knowledge.  Essential Questions: What sounds do I hear in the word I want to write? How do I write that letter? What is the name of that person, place or thing and what words could I use to describe it? How do we show a sentence is	
g. Use frequently occurring conjunctions (e.g.,	use familiar frequently occurring adjectives (e.g., big, hot). g. Not applicable.	complete? What word in the sentence tells you what the person doing?	
and, but, or, so, because).  h. Use determiners (e.g., articles, demonstratives).	h. Not applicable.		
i. Use frequently occurring prepositions (e.g., during, beyond, toward).	<ul> <li>i. With guidance and support, use common prepositions (e.g., on, off, in, out).</li> </ul>		
j. Produce and expand complete simple and compound declarative, interrogative, imperative, and exclamatory sentences in response to prompts.	j. With guidance and support, use simple question words (interrogatives) (e.g., who, what).		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
L.1.2 Demonstrate command of the	EE.L.1.2 Demonstrate		
conventions	emerging understanding of		
of standard English capitalization, punctuation,	conventions of standard		
and spelling when writing.	English.		
a. Capitalize dates and names of people.	a. Not applicable.		
b. Use end punctuation for sentences.	b. With guidance and support		
	during shared writing, put a		
	period at the end of a		
	sentence.		
c. Use commas in dates and to separate single	c. Not applicable.		
words in a series.			
d. Use conventional spelling for words with	d. With guidance and		
common spelling patterns and for frequently	support, use letters to create		
occurring irregular words.	words.		
1	e. With guidance and support		
on phonemic awareness and spelling	during shared writing, identify		
conventions.	the letters that represent		
	sounds needed to spell		
	words.		
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Knowl	edge of Language	
L.1.3 (Begins in grade 2)	EE.L.1.3 (Begins in grade 2)		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Vocabular	y Acquisition and Use	
L.1.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of	EE.L.1.4 Demonstrate emerging	Concept: Words and their relationships are learned	
unknown and multiple-meaning words and	knowledge of word meanings.	through exploration and use across contexts.	
phrases based on grade 1 reading and content,	,	Skills: Identify words used in every day routines;	
choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.		determine the meaning of words within context; sort	
a. Use sentence-level context as a clue to the	a. Demonstrate	common objects into familiar categories; identify	
meaning of a word or phrase.	understanding of words used	attributes of familiar words; identify real-life	
	in every day routines.	connections between words and their use; use words	
b. Use frequently occurring affixes as a clue	b. Not applicable.	across contexts or settings.	
to the meaning of a word.		Big Idea: Words are related to each other and the	
c. Identify frequently occurring root words	c. Not applicable.	context in which they are used.	
(e.g., look) and their inflectional forms (e.g.,		Essential Questions: What word do I need to use? What	
looks, looked, looking).		word do I know that makes sense here? How are these	
<b>L.1.5</b> With guidance and support from adults,	EE.L.1.5 Demonstrate	words the same and different? What do I know about	
demonstrate understanding of word	emerging understanding of	this word? How can I use this word to communicate?	
relationships and nuances in word meanings.	word relationships.	What words can I put together to communicate?	
a. Sort words into categories (e.g., colors,	a. With guidance and		
clothing) to gain a sense of the concepts the	support, sort common objects		
categories represent.	into familiar categories.		
b. Define words by category and by one or	<ul><li>b. With guidance and</li></ul>		
more key attributes (e.g., a duck is a bird that	support, identify attributes of		
swims; a tiger is a large cat with stripes).	familiar words.		
c. Identify real-life connections between	c. With guidance and support,		
words and their use (e.g., note places at	demonstrate understanding of		
home that are cozy).	words by identifying real- life		
	connections between words		
	and their use.		
d. Distinguish shades of meaning among verbs	d. Not applicable.		
differing in manner (e.g., look, peek, glance,			
stare, glare, scowl) and adjectives differing in			
intensity (e.g., large, gigantic) by defining or			
choosing them or by acting out the meanings.			
L.1.6 Use words and phrases acquired through	_		
conversations, reading and being read to, and	support, use words acquired		
responding to texts, including using frequently			
occurring conjunctions to signal simple	read to and during shared		
relationships (e.g., because).	reading activities.		

Second Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Literature)			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Key I	deas and Details	
RL.2.1 Ask and answer such questions as who,	EE.RL.2.1 Answer who and	Concept: Stories have details.	
what, where, when, why, and how to	where questions to	Skills: Answer who and where questions; recount	
demonstrate understanding of key details in a	demonstrate understanding	(using past tense verbs) events in familiar stories;	
text.	of details in a familiar text.	identify character's actions.	
RL.2.2 Recount stories, including fables and	EE.RL.2.2 Using details from	Big Idea: It is important to use key details to build	
folktales from diverse cultures, and determine	the text, recount events from	understanding of stories.	
their central message, lesson, or moral.	familiar stories from diverse	<b>Essential Questions:</b> Who is in the story? Where do the	
	cultures.	events take place in the story? What is the character	
RL.2.3 Describe how characters in a story	EE.RL.2.3 Identify the actions	doing? If I don't remember, what can I do?	
respond to major events and challenges.	of the characters in a story.		
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Craf	t and Structure	
RL.2.4 Describe how words and phrases (e.g.,	EE.RL.2.4 Use rhyming or	Concept: Texts have parts which are predictable and	
regular beats, alliteration, rhymes, repeated	repetition to identify words	orderly.	
lines) supply rhythm and meaning in a story,	that meaningfully complete a	<b>Skills:</b> Choose appropriate words to complete lines of	
poem, or song.	familiar story, poem, or song.	poems, stories or songs; sequence beginning and end of	
RL.2.5 Describe the overall structure of a	EE.RL.2.5 Determine the	a familiar story; connect characters with dialog.	
story, including describing how the beginning	beginning and ending of a	<b>Big Idea:</b> Readers use the parts of a text to understand	
introduces the story and the ending	familiar story with a logical	it.	
concludes the action.	order.	Essential Questions: What rhyming word do I need to	
RL.2.6 Acknowledge differences in the points	<b>EE.RL.2.6</b> Identify the speakers		
of view of characters, including by speaking in	in a dialogue.	complete the story? What have I already heard that fits	
a different voice for each character when		here? When should I say it again? What happened	
reading dialogue aloud.		first? What happened last? Who said that?	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Integration of Knowledge and Ideas				
RL.2.7 Use information gained from the	EE.RL.2.7 Identify illustrations	Concepts: Authors and illustrators have their own style			
illustrations and words in a print or digital text	or objects/tactual information	which adds meaning to a text.			
to demonstrate understanding of its	in print or digital text that	Skills: Identify illustrations or objects/tactual			
characters,	depict characters.	information that depict the characters; identify words			
setting, or plot.		that describe characters; Identify how events are alike			
RL.2.8 (Not applicable to literature)	EE.RL.2.8 (Not applicable to	or the same in the story.			
	literature)	Big Ideas: Illustrations and words are used together to			
RL.2.9 Compare and contrast two or more	EE.RL.2.9 Identify similarities	describe information in a text.			
versions of the same story (e.g., Cinderella	between two episodes in a	Essential Questions: Which words, pictures,			
stories) by different authors or from different	story.	objects/tactuals tell me about this character? How are			
cultures.		these two parts the same in the story?			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Range of Reading	and Level of Text Complexity			
RL.2.10 By the end of the year read and	EE.RL.2.10 Actively engage in	Concepts: Participating in shared reading is an active			
comprehend literature, including stories and	shared reading of stories and	process.			
poetry, in the grades 2–3 text complexity	poetry for clearly stated	<b>Skills:</b> Listen to a story or a poem for a purpose;			
band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed	purposes.	communicate thoughts and feelings about a text;			
at the high end of the range.		interact with adults and peers about a text.			
		Big Ideas: Engagement during group reading requires			
		thinking and communicating.			
		<b>Essential Questions:</b> What is my purpose for listening?			
		What do I want to share about the text? What do I			
		notice about the words or illustrations? How do I			
		communicate my thinking with others? What do I want			
		to say?			

Second Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Informational Text)			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Key I	deas and Details	
paragraph text as well as the focus of specific paragraphs within the text.  RI.2.3 Describe the connection between a series of historical events, scientific ideas or concepts, or steps in technical procedures in	EE.RI.2.1 Answer who and what questions to demonstrate understanding of details in a familiar text.  EE.RI.2.2 Identify the topic of the text.  EE.RI.2.3 Identify individuals, events, or details in an informational text.	Concept: Texts provide the reader or the listener with important information.  Skills: Answer who and what questions; identify the topic of a text; identify individuals, events and details.  Big Idea: It is important to use key details to build understanding of text.  Essential Questions: What kind of information is in this text? What does the text tell me? If I don't understand the details, what can I do? What is this text about? Who is the text talking about? What does the text tell me to do?	
a text.  Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
Crade Level Standards		ft and Structure	2 mile to mili map
phrases in a text relevant to a grade 2 topic or subject area.  RI.2.5 Know and use various text features (e.g.,	EE.RI.2.4 Identify words related to a topic of a text.  EE.RI.2.5 Identify details in informational text or its graphic representations.  EE.RI.2.6 Identify the role of	Concept: Authors and illustrators use specific words and pictures to provide information to the reader.  Skills: Identify words related to a given topic; locate facts or information; identify the author and the illustrator; identify that the author wrote the information and the illustrator made the pictures.  Big Idea: Text and text features organize the topic and provide key facts and information.	
including what the author wants to answer, explain, or describe.	the author and the illustrator.	Essential Questions: What are the important words in this text? What do I do if I don't understand? What is the topic of this text What are key facts? What information is important? What can I do if I can't find the facts or information? What is the role of the author/illustrator?	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Integration of Knowledge and Ideas				
RI.2.7 Explain how specific images (e.g., a diagram showing how a machine works) contribute to and clarify a text.  RI.2.8 Describe how reasons support specific points the author makes in a text.	eE.RI.2.7 Identify illustrations or objects/tactual information that go with a text.  EE.RI.2.8 Identify points the author makes in an informational text.	Concepts: There are many ways of conveying information in texts.  Skills: Identify illustrations, objects/tactual information that go with text; identify opinions, ideas or facts provided by the author. Identify two texts on the same topic; identify common elements (e.g., identify same			
<b>RI.2.9</b> Compare and contrast the most important points presented by two texts on the same topic.	<b>EE.RI.2.9</b> Identify a common element between two texts on the same topic.	ingredients in two recipes, compare information of two websites on same topic).  Big Ideas: Information can be derived from what an author says, the pictures that are used, and the topic of the text.  Essential Questions: Which illustrations or objects/tactual information go with the text? What information did the author provide? What is similar about these two texts?			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Range of Reading	and Level of Text Complexity			
RI.2.10 By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 2–3 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>EE.RI.2.10</b> Actively engage in shared reading of informational text including history/SS, science, and technical texts.	Concepts: Participating in shared reading is an active process.  Skills: Listen to a text for a purpose; attend to the words on the page (words or Braille); communicate thoughts and feelings about a text; interact with adults and peers about a text.  Big Ideas: Engagement during group reading requires thinking and communicating.  Essential Questions: What is my purpose for listening? What do I want to share about the text? What do I notice about the words or illustrations? How do I communicate my thinking with others? What do I want to say?			

Second Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Foundational Skills)			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Phonics a	nd Word Recognition	
<b>F.2.3</b> Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	<b>EE.RF.2.3</b> Demonstrate emerging use of letter- sound knowledge to read words.	Concept: Letters have sounds that can be combined to form words.  Skills: Identify lower case letters; identify single	
a. Distinguish long and short vowels when reading regularly spelled one-syllable words.     b. Know spelling-sound correspondences for additional common vowel teams.	a. Identify the lower case letters of the alphabet.     b. Identify letter sound correspondence for single consonants.	consonant sounds; identify 10 or more written words.  Big Idea: Reading words involves knowing letters, corresponding sounds and remembering whole words.  Essential Questions: What sound does that letter have? What letter has that sound? What is this letter?	
c. Decode regularly spelled two-syllable words with long vowels.	c. Not applicable.	What word is this? How can I remember that word?	
d. Decode words with common prefixes and suffixes.	d. Not applicable.		
e. Identify words with inconsistent but common spelling-sound correspondences.	e. Not applicable.		
f. Recognize and read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	f. Recognize 10 or more written words.		
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
		Fluency	
RF.2.4 Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.		Concepts: Reading is an active process.  Skills: Attend to text; read words that are familiar.	
<ul> <li>a. Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.</li> </ul>	of known words.	<b>Big Ideas:</b> Engagement during reading requires attending and reading words.	
<ul> <li>Read on-level text orally with accuracy,</li> <li>appropriate rate, and expression on</li> <li>successive readings.</li> </ul>	b. Not applicable.	Essential Questions: Where is the text on the page? What words can I read on this page?	
<ul> <li>Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.</li> </ul>	c. Not applicable.		

Second Grade English Language Arts Standards: Writing				
* Throughout these Essential Elements, writing can include standard writing instruments, computers or alternate writing tools.				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Text T	ypes and Purposes		
<b>W.2.1</b> Write opinion pieces in which they introduce the topic or book they are writing about, state an opinion, supply reasons that support the opinion, use linking words (e.g., because, and, also) to connect opinion and reasons, and provide a concluding statement or section.	<b>EE.W.2.1</b> Select a book and write, draw, or dictate to state an opinion about it.	Concept: Writers communicate about a topic, an opinion, an event or personal experience in multiple ways.  Skills: Select a book, topic, event or personal experience; write, draw, or dictate to compose a message and state an opinion; compose a message with one fact about a topic.		
<ul> <li>W.2.2 Write informative/explanatory texts in which they introduce a topic, use facts and definitions to develop points, and provide a concluding statement or section.</li> <li>W.2.3 Write narratives in which they recount a well-elaborated event or short sequence of events, include details to describe actions, thoughts, and feelings, use temporal words to signal event order, and provide a sense of closure.</li> </ul>	EE.W.2.2 Select a topic and use drawing, dictating, or writing to compose a message with one fact about the topic.  EE.W.2.3 Select an event or personal experience and use drawing, writing, or dictating to compose a message about it.	Big Idea: Drawing, dictating, and writing are ways to compose a message and communicate information or an opinion.  Essential Questions: What should I write about? What's my opinion of this book? What do I want to write about this topic? What fact do I want to include in my message? What event or personal experience do I want to write about?		
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Production ar	nd Distribution of Writing		
W.2.4 (Begins in grade 3)	EE.W.2.4 (Begins in grade 3)	<b>Concept:</b> There are multiple ways to improve writing.		
<b>W.2.5</b> With guidance and support from adults and peers, focus on a topic and strengthen writing as needed by revising and editing.	EE.W.2.5 With guidance and support from adults and peers, add more information to own drawing, dictation, or writing to strengthen the message.	Skills: Communicate multiple ideas; use digital tools; work with adults and peers to add more information to a drawing, dictation, or a written text.  Big Idea: Writing can be strengthened by working with others, adding more information and/or using digital tools to support production and publication.		
<b>W.2.6</b> With guidance and support from adults, use a variety of digital tools to produce and publish writing, including in collaboration with peers.	EE.W.2.6 With guidance and support from adults and peers, use technology (including assistive technologies) to produce and publish writing.	Essential Questions: What else do I have to say about this topic? How does this digital tool work? How can I produce and publish writing with this tool? What did my teacher or classmate say about my writing?		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Research to Build and Present Knowledge			
W.2.7 Participate in shared research and	EE.W.2.7 Participate in shared	Concept: Personal experiences and research can be		
writing projects (e.g., read a number of books	research and writing projects.	important sources of information for writing.		
on a single topic to produce a report; record		<b>Skills:</b> Communicate ideas on a specific topic; attend to		
science observations).		others' ideas; recall information from past experiences		
W.2.8 Recall information from experiences or	EE.W.2.8 Identify information	(e.g., familiar topics, books, activities); identify		
gather information from provided sources to	related to personal	information that links to present experience; relate		
answer a question.	experiences and answer	information to own experience; answer questions about		
	simple questions about those	specific experiences.		
	experiences.	Big Idea: Information recalled or identified from past or		
W.2.9 (Begins in grade 4)	EE.W.2.9 (Begins in grade 4)	present experiences can help answer questions and can		
		be recorded through shared writing.		
		Essential Questions: What do I have to say about this		
		topic or experience? What can I add to my writing?		
		What do I remember about my experience? What did		
		my peers or an adult write? What questions do I have		
		about what someone else wrote? What information		
		relates to my own experiences?		
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Element			
	Ra	nge of Writing		
W.2.10 (Begins in grade 3)	EE.W.2.10 (Begins in grade 3)			

Second Grade English Language Arts Standards: Speaking and Listening					
*Throughout, standards can be addressed u	*Throughout, standards can be addressed using speech, augmentative and alternative communication or a combination of the two.				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Comprehen	sion and Collaboration			
conversations with diverse partners about grade 2 topics and texts with peers and adults in small and larger groups.  a. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions (e.g., gaining the floor in respectful ways, listening to others with care, speaking one at a time about the topics and texts under discussion).  b. Build on others' talk in conversations by linking their comments to the remarks of others.  c. Ask for clarification and further explanation as needed about the topics and texts under discussion.	EE.SL.2.1 Participate in conversations with adults and peers.  a. Engage in multiple-turn exchanges with peers with	Concept: Communication occurs between two or more people for a variety of purposes.  Skills: Communicate to convey message; listen to what another person is saying; respond to partner; express confusion; answer questions; contribute two or more ideas or comments to an established topic; take turns asking and answering questions.  Big Idea: Back and forth communication exchanges provide an opportunity to seek clarification and demonstrate knowledge more completely than single question-answer exchanges.  Essential Questions: Who do I want to communicate with? What can I add to the conversation? What do I do if I don't understand? What do I know about this book? What is important to remember? What word(s) can I use to answer the question? What do I do if I don't remember? What describing words do I know? What words describe the key ideas?  What words describe details from the text?			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Presentation	of Knowledge and Ideas	
SL.2.4 Tell a story or recount an experience	EE.SL.2.4 Identify a	<b>Concept:</b> Language and other representations can be	
with appropriate facts and relevant,	photograph or object that	used to communicate and make your message clear.	
descriptive details, speaking audibly in	reflects a personal experience	Skills: Identify photograph or object, visual, audio or	
coherent sentences.	and tell one detail about it.	tactual representations to provide one detail relating to	
SL.2.5 Create audio recordings of stories or	EE.SL.2.5 Select visual, audio,	personal experiences.	
poems; add drawings or other visual displays to	or tactual representations to	Combine words to clarify a message.	
stories or recounts of experiences when	depict a personal experience.	Big Idea: Things you experience, think and feel can be	
appropriate to clarify ideas, thoughts, and		communicated and clarified through words and other	
feelings.		representations.	
SL.2.6 Produce complete sentences when	EE.SL.2.6 Combine words	Essential Questions: What can I share about a	
appropriate to task and situation in order	when communicating to	personal experience? What can I choose to represent my	
to provide requested detail or clarification.	provide clarification.	personal experience? What words can I use to clearly	
		communicate my message about this experience?	

Second Grade English Language Arts Standards: Language			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Conventio	ns of Standard English	
<b>L.2.1</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  a. Use collective nouns (e.g., group).	EE.L.2.1 Demonstrate understanding of letter and word use.  a. Produce all upper case letters.	Concept: The meaning of the message depends on the words and letters used.  Skills: Write* all upper case letters; use common nouns, pronouns, verbs, and adjectives; communicate using two or more combined words; capitalize first	
b. Form and use frequently occurring irregular plural nouns (e.g., feet, children, teeth, mice, fish). c. Use reflexive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves).	<ul> <li>b. Use common nouns (e.g., mom, dad, boy, girl) in communication.</li> <li>c. Use frequently occurring pronouns to refer to self and others (e.g., we, they, him, her, them).</li> </ul>	letter of familiar names; identify spelling patterns in rhyming words; use print in environment to support reading and spelling.  Big Idea: Communication involves choosing the right words and using the right letters to spell those words.  Essential Questions: What sound do I hear at the beginning of the word I want to write? How do I write	
d. Form and use the past tense of frequently occurring irregular verbs (e.g., sat, hid, told).	d. Use frequently occurring verbs.	that letter? What do I call that person, place or thing? How can I describe that person, place or thing? What is another word with the same spelling pattern? If I don't	
e. Use adjectives and adverbs, and choose between them depending on what is to be modified.	e. Use frequently occurring adjectives.	know how to spell this word what could I do?	
f. Produce, expand, and rearrange complete simple and compound sentences (e.g., The boy watched the movie; The little boy watched the movie; The action movie was watched by the little boy).	f. Combine two or more words together in communication.		
<b>L.2.2</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	<b>EE.L.2.2</b> Demonstrate emerging understanding of conventions of standard English.		
<ul> <li>a. Capitalize holidays, product names, and geographic names.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>a. With guidance and support, capitalize the first letter of familiar names.</li> </ul>		
b. Use commas in greetings and closings of letters.	b. Not applicable.		
<ul> <li>Use an apostrophe to form contractions and frequently occurring possessives.</li> </ul>	с. ічот арріісаріе.		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
d. Generalize learned spelling patterns when	d. Identify printed rhyming		
writing words (e.g., cage $\rightarrow$ badge; boy $\rightarrow$	words with the same spelling		
boil).	pattern.		
e. Consult reference materials, including	e. Consult print in the		
beginning dictionaries, as needed to check	environment to support		
and correct spellings.	reading and spelling.		
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Knowl	ledge of Language	
L.2.3. Use knowledge of language and its	EE.L.2.3 Use language to	Concept: Language is an effective means of	
conventions when writing, speaking, reading,	achieve desired outcomes	communication.	
or listening.	when communicating.	<b>Skills:</b> Use words, signs, or symbols to communicate	
a. Compare formal and informal uses of	a. Use symbolic language when	Big Idea: Words, signs, and symbols all provide a way to	
English.	communicating.	use language to make requests, comment, or share	
		information.	
		Essential Questions: What do I want to say? What	
		word(s) will help someone understand me? What	
		word(s) describes how I feel? What word(s) do I know	
		that I could use here? What do I know about that?	
		What do I think about that?	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Vocabular	y Acquisition and Use	
<b>L.2.4</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 2 reading and content, choosing flexibly from an array of strategies.	knowledge of word meanings.	Concept: Words have meaning across context and in relation to one another.  Skills: Use new vocabulary in context; identify the words in compound words; Identify real-life connections	
a. Use sentence-level context as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	new vocabulary drawn from	between words and their use; use common verbs in context.  Big Idea: Words are learned by relating them to other	
b. Determine the meaning of the new word formed when a known prefix is added to a known word (e.g., happy/unhappy, tell/retell).	b. Not applicable.	words in and across contexts.  Essential Questions: What does this word mean? What new word did I learn? What two words make up this	
c. Use a known root word as a clue to the meaning of an unknown word with the same root (e.g., addition, additional).	c. Not applicable.	word? What word can I use to describe what has happened? Which words are action words?	
d. Use knowledge of the meaning of individual words to predict the meaning of compound words (e.g., birdhouse, lighthouse, housefly; bookshelf, notebook, bookmark).	<ul> <li>d. Identify the words comprising compound words.</li> </ul>		
e. Use glossaries and beginning dictionaries, both print and digital, to determine or clarify the meaning of words and phrases.	e. Not applicable.		
<b>L.2.5</b> Demonstrate understanding of word relationships and nuances in word meanings.	EE.L.2.5 Demonstrate understanding of word relationships and use.		
a. Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., describe foods that are spicy or juicy).	a. Identify real-life connections between words and their use (e.g., happy: "I am happy.").		
b. Distinguish shades of meaning among closely related verbs (e.g., toss, throw, hurl) and closely related adjectives (e.g., thin, slender, skinny, scrawny).	b. Demonstrate understanding of the meaning of common verbs.		

DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
Vocabular	y Acquisition and Use	
EE.L.2.6 Use words acquired		
through conversations, being		
read to, and during shared		
reading activities.		
	Vocabular EE.L.2.6 Use words acquired through conversations, being read to, and during shared	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use  EE.L.2.6 Use words acquired through conversations, being read to, and during shared

Third Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Literature)				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Key	Ideas and Details		
RL.3.1 Ask and answer questions to demonstrate understanding of a text, referring explicitly to the text as the basis for the answers.  RL.3.2 Recount stories, including fables,	EE.RL.3.1 Answer who and what questions to demonstrate understanding of details in a text.  EE.RL.3.2 Associate details	Concept: Stories have details.  Skills: Answer who and what questions; recount events and details from the text; identify character's feeling.  Big Idea: It is important to use key details to build understanding of stories.  Essential Questions: Who is in the story? What	https://dynamiclearningmaps.or g/sites/default/files/documents /ELA EEs/ELA.EE.RL.3.1 Instruct ions.pdf https://dynamiclearningmaps.or	
folktales, and myths from diverse cultures; determine the central message, lesson, or moral and explain how it is conveyed through key details in the text.	with events in stories from diverse cultures.	happened in the story? What were the most important events? How did the characters feel?	g/sites/default/files/documents/ ELA EEs/ELA.EE.RL.3.2 Instructi ons.pdf	
<b>RL.3.3</b> Describe characters in a story (e.g., their traits, motivations, or feelings) and explain how their actions contribute to the sequence of events.	<b>EE.RL.3.3</b> Identify the feelings of characters in a story.		https://dynamiclearningmaps.or g/sites/default/files/documents/ ELA EEs/ELA.EE.RL.3.3 Instructi ons.pdf	
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
		ft and Structure		
<b>RL.3.4</b> Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, distinguishing literal from non-literal language.	<b>EE.RL.3.4</b> Determine words and phrases that complete literal sentences in a text.	Concept: The structure of a text supports understanding and influences point of view.  Skills: Identify key words to complete sentences; sequence beginning, middle, and end of a story; identify own personal point of view from a part of the	https://dynamiclearningmaps.or g/sites/default/files/documents/ ELA_EEs/ELA.EE.RL.3.4_Instructi ons.pdf	
RL.3.5 Refer to parts of stories, dramas, and poems when writing or speaking about a text, using terms such as chapter, scene, and stanza; describe how each successive part builds on earlier sections.  RL.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view from that of the narrator or those of the characters.	EE.RL.3.5 Determine the beginning, middle, and end of a familiar story with a logical order.  EE.RL.3.6 Identify personal point of view about a text.	story.  Big Idea: Using the structure of a text and key words help us to comprehend the story and determine our own point of view.  Essential Questions: What word do I need to complete this sentence? What happened first in this story?  What happened next? What happened last? What do I think about the text?	https://dynamiclearningmaps.or g/sites/default/files/documents/ ELA EEs/ELA.EE.RL.3.5 Instructi ons.pdf	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Integration of Knowledge and Ideas				
<b>RL.3.7</b> Explain how specific aspects of a text's	EE.RL.3.7 Identify parts of	Concept: Texts can share story elements and have			
illustrations contribute to what is conveyed	illustrations or tactual	similar illustrations.			
by the words in a story (e.g., create mood,	information that depicts a	Skills: Identify parts of illustrations or tactual			
	particular setting, or event.	information that depicts a particular setting, or event;			
· · · · ·	EE.RL.3.8 (Not applicable to	identify common elements in two stories (e.g.,			
	literature)	characters, setting, problem, solution)			
		Big Idea: Illustrations or tactual information depict			
RL.3.9 Compare and contrast the themes,	EE.RL.3.9 Identify common	story elements and those elements can be similar	https://dynamiclearningmaps.or		
· ·	elements in two stories in a	across two stories.	g/sites/default/files/documents/		
	series.	<b>Essential Questions:</b> What parts of the illustration or	ELA EEs/ELA.EE.RL.3.9 Instructi		
characters	series.	tactual information tell me about the setting or event?	ons.pdf		
(e.g., in books from a series).		What is the same about the setting in the two stories?	ons.pur		
		What is different?			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
		and Level of Text Complexity			
	EE.RL.3.10 Demonstrate	<b>Concept:</b> Participating in shared reading is an active			
·	understanding while actively	process.			
	engaged in shared reading of	<b>Skills:</b> Read or listen to a text for a purpose;			
	stories, dramas, and poetry.	communicate thoughts and feelings about a text;			
independently and proficiently.		interact with adults and peers about a text.			
		Big Idea: Engagement during group reading requires			
		thinking and communicating.			
		<b>Essential Questions:</b> What is my purpose for reading or			
		listening? What do I want to share about the text?			
		What do I notice about the words or illustrations? How			
		do I communicate my thinking with others? What do I			
		want to say?			

Third Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Informational Text)						
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map			
	Key Ideas and Details					
RI.3.1 Ask and answer questions to		Concept: Texts provide the reader or listener with	https://dynamiclearningmaps.or			
demonstrate understanding of a text,	questions to demonstrate	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	g/sites/default/files/documents/			
referring explicitly to the text as the basis for	understanding of details in a	<b>Skills:</b> Answer who and what questions, identify details	ELA_EEs/ELA.EE.RI.3.1_Instructio			
the	text.		<u>ns.pdf</u>			
answers.		Big Idea: It is important to use key details to build				
RI.3.2 Determine the main idea of a text;	EE.RI.3.2 Identify details in a	understanding of text.	https://dynamiclearningmaps.or			
recount the key details and explain how they	text.	<b>Essential Questions:</b> Who or what is this text about?	g/sites/default/files/documents/			
support the main idea.		What information is important? What occurred first?	ELA EEs/ELA.EE.RI.3.2 Instructio			
		What occurred next? If I don't understand the details,	<u>ns.pdf</u>			
		what can I do?				
RI.3.3 Describe the relationship between a	EE.RI.3.3 Order two events		https://dynamiclearningmaps.or			
series of historical events, scientific ideas or	from a text as "first" and		g/sites/default/files/documents/			
concepts, or steps in technical procedures in	"next."		ELA EEs/ELA.EE.RI.3.3 Instructio			
a text, using language that pertains to time,			<u>ns.pdf</u>			
sequence, and cause/effect.						
RI.3.4 Determine the meaning of general		<b>Concept:</b> Texts have structures that make them easier to				
academic and domain-specific words and	phrases that complete literal	understand.	g/sites/default/files/documents/			
phrases in a text relevant to a grade 3 topics	sentences in a text.		ELA EEs/ELA.EE.RI.3.4 Instructio			
or subject area.		text features including headings and key words to locate	<u>ns.pdf</u>			
		information in a text; identify own personal point of				
RI.3.5 Use text features and search tools	EE.RI.3.5 With guidance and	view.	https://dynamiclearningmaps.or			
(e.g., key words, sidebars, hyperlinks) to	support, use text features	<b>Big Idea:</b> Using the structure of a text and key words	g/sites/default/files/documents/			
locate information relevant to a given topic	including headings and key	help us to comprehend the information and determine	ELA EEs/ELA.EE.RI.3.5 Instructio			
efficiently.	words to locate information in		<u>ns.pdf</u>			
	a text.	Essential Questions: What word do I need to complete				
RI.3.6 Distinguish their own point of view	EE.RI.3.6 Identify personal	this sentence? Which text features will help me find				
from that of the author of a text.	point of view about a text.	information in the text? What do I think about the text?				

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
RI.3.7 Use information gained from	EE.RI.3.7 Use information	Concept: Comprehension is supported by connecting	
illustrations (e.g., maps, photographs) and	gained from visual elements	and comparing information within and across texts.	
the words in a text to demonstrate	and words in the text to answer	Skills: Answer questions about information in visuals and	
understanding of the text (e.g., where,	explicit who and what	words; describe the connection between information in	
when, why, and how key events	questions.	a text; identify similar details across two texts.	
occur).		Big Idea: Comparing and connecting information in a	
RI.3.8 Describe the logical connection	EE.RI.3.8 Identify two related	text or between two texts supports comprehension.	https://dynamiclearningmaps.or
between particular sentences and			g/sites/default/files/documents/
paragraphs in a text (e.g., comparison,		do the visual elements tell me? How are these two things	ELA EEs/ELA.EE.RI.3.8 Instructio
cause/effect, first/second/third in a sequence).		related? How are these two texts that same?	<u>ns.pdf</u>
RI.3.9 Compare and contrast the most	EE.RI.3.9 Identify similarities		https://dynamiclearningmaps.or
important points and key details presented	between two texts on the same		g/sites/default/files/documents/
in two texts on the same topic.	topic.		ELA EEs/ELA.EE.RI.3.9 Instructio
			ns.pdf
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
		and Level of Text Complexity	
RI.3.10 By the end of the year, read and	EE.RI.3.10 Demonstrate	<b>Concept:</b> Participating in shared reading is an active	
comprehends informational texts, including	understanding of text while	process.	
history/social studies, science, and technical	actively engaged in shared	<b>Skills:</b> Read or listen to a text for a purpose;	
texts, at the high end of the grades 2–3 text	reading of history/social	communicate thoughts and feelings about a text;	
complexity band independently and		interact with adults and peers about a text.	
proficiently.	texts.	Big Idea: Engagement during group reading requires	
		thinking and communicating.	
		<b>Essential Questions:</b> Why are we reading this text?	
		What should we listen for? What do I want to share	
		about the text? What do I notice about the words or	
		illustrations? How do I communicate my thinking with	
		others? What do I want to say?	

Third Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Foundational Skills)				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Phonics a	and Word Recognition		
<b>RF.3.3</b> Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	<b>EE.RF.3.3</b> Use letter-sound knowledge to read words.	<b>Concept:</b> Letters have sounds that can be combined to form words.		
<ul> <li>a. Identify and know the meaning of the most common prefixes and derivational suffixes.</li> </ul>	a. In context, demonstrate     basic knowledge of letter- sound correspondences.	Skills: Identify all letter-sound associations, decode single-syllable words, read 40 or more written words.  Big Idea: Reading words involves knowing letter		
b. Decode words with common Latin suffixes.	b. With models and supports, decode single-syllable words with common spelling patterns (consonant-vowel- consonant [CVC] or high-frequency rimes).	sounds, blending those sounds, and remembering whole words.  Essential Questions: What letter has that sound? What are the sounds in this word? How do I blend those sounds together? Have I seen that spelling pattern before? What word do I know that will help me read		
c. Decode multi-syllable words.	c. Not applicable.	this word? What connections can I make to this word to		
d. Read grade-appropriate irregularly spelled words.	<ul><li>d. Recognize 40 or more written words.</li></ul>	help me remember it?		
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
		Fluency		
<b>RF.3.4</b> Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	<b>EE.RF.3.4</b> Read words in text.	<b>Concept:</b> Reading words with accuracy supports comprehension.		
<ul> <li>a. Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>a. Read familiar text comprised of known words.</li> </ul>	<b>Skills:</b> Read familiar text, use context to determine missing words in a text.		
<ul> <li>b. Read on-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings</li> </ul>	b. Not applicable.	Big Idea: Reading involves recognizing the words and understanding their meaning.  Essential Questions: What is this word? What word		
c. Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	c. Use context to determine missing words in familiar texts.	would make sense in this sentence?		

Third Grade English Language Arts Standards: Writing			
* Throughout these Essential Elements, writing can include standard writing instruments, computers or alternate writing tools.			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Text 1	ypes and Purposes	
<ul> <li>W.3.1 Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons.</li> <li>a. Introduce the topic or text they are writing about, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure that lists reasons.</li> </ul>	<b>EE.W.3.1</b> Write opinions about topics or text.  a. Select a text and write an opinion about it.	Concept: Selecting a topic and additional information are important to the process of writing.  Skills: Select a topics and texts; state an opinion about the topic or text; give a reason to support that opinion; write words to convey information; write a fact or detail related to the topic; write about events or personal experiences; Use the names of the people involved	
<ul> <li>b. Provide reasons that support the opinion.</li> <li>c. Use linking words and phrases (e.g., because, therefore, since, for example) to connect opinion and reasons.</li> <li>d. Provide a concluding statement or</li> </ul>	<ul><li>b. Write one reason to support an opinion about a text.</li><li>c. Not applicable.</li><li>d. Not applicable.</li></ul>	when writing about events or personal experiences.  Big Idea: Deciding what to write about and what additional information to include are important steps in writing.  Essential Questions: What should I write about? What do I think about that? Why? What words are related to that topic? Who are the important people in the event or personal experience? What are the facts about this topic? Does what I wrote make sense? Will someone else understand it? When writing about something I	
section.  W.3.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.	EE.W.3.2 Write to share information supported by details.		https://dynamiclearningmaps.or g/sites/default/files/documents/ ELA EEs/ELA.EE.W.3.2.a Instruc tions.pdf
<ul> <li>a. Introduce a topic and group related information together; include illustrations when useful to aiding comprehension.</li> <li>b. Develop the topic with facts, definitions, and details.</li> <li>c. Use linking words and phrases (e.g., also, another, and, more, but) to connect ideas within categories of information.</li> <li>d. Provide a concluding statement or</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>a. Select a topic and write about it including one fact or detail.</li> <li>b. Not applicable.</li> <li>c. Not applicable.</li> <li>d. Not applicable.</li> </ul>		
d. Provide a concluding statement or section.	d. Not applicable.		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Text 7	Types and Purposes	
W.3.3 Write narratives to develop real or	EE.W.3.3 Write about events		
imagined experiences or events using	or personal experiences.		
effective technique, descriptive details, and			
clear event			
sequences.			
a. Establish a situation and introduce a	a. Select an event or personal		
narrator and/or characters; organize an	experience and write about it		
event sequence that unfolds naturally.	including the names of people		
	involved.		
b. Use dialogue and descriptions of actions,	b. Not applicable.		
thoughts, and feelings to develop			
experiences and events or show the			
response of characters to situations.			
c. Use temporal words and phrases to	c. Not applicable.		
signal event order.			
d. Provide a sense of closure.	d. Not applicable.		
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
		nd Distribution of Writing	
W.3.4 With guidance and support from adults	_	<b>Concept:</b> Writing is a way to communicate with others.	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org
produce writing in which the development	support, produce writing that	<b>Skills:</b> Identify purpose for writing; write about more	<u>/sites/default/files/documents/EL</u>
and organization are appropriate to task and	expresses more than one idea.	,	A_EEs/ELA.EE.W.3.4_Instructions.
purpose. (Grade-specific expectations for			<u>pdf</u>
writing types are defined in standards 1-3		topic; use technology to produce and publish writing;	
above.)		interacting with others to collaborate about writing.	
<b>W.3.5</b> With guidance and support from peers	_	Big Idea: Writing can be strengthened by working with	
and adults, develop and strengthen writing as		others, revising, and using digital tools to support	
needed by planning, revising, and editing.	revise own writing.	production and publication.	
(Editing for conventions should demonstrate		Essential Questions: Why am I writing this? Does it make	
command of Language standards 1–3 up to		sense? Do I need to change words or phrases so it	
and including grade 3 on pages 28 and 29.)		makes sense? Do I need to change the order of the	
W.3.6 With guidance and support from adults		words, phrases or sentences? What else can I write to	
use technology to produce and publish writing		make it easier for someone to understand? What did	
(using keyboarding skills) as well as to interact		my teacher or classmate say about my writing? What do	
and collaborate with others.	while interacting and	they want me to change or add? How can I produce and	
	collaborating with others.	publish writing with this tool?	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Research to B	uild and Present Knowledge	
W.3.7 Conduct short research projects that	EE.W.3.7 Identify information	Concept: Information can be acquired from multiple	
build knowledge about a topic.	about a topic for a research	sources and organized in different ways.	
	project.	<b>Skills:</b> Identify a topic; identify sources that will give	
W.3.8 Recall information from experiences	EE.W.3.8 Sort information on	information about the topic; identify information from	
or gather information from print and digital	a topic or personal	the source; sort the information into given categories;	
sources; take brief notes on sources and	experience into two provided	write about each piece of information.	
sort evidence into provided categories.	categories and write about	Big Idea: Books, internet, people, and media are all	
	each one.	sources of information that can be sorted to support	
W.3.9 (Begins in grade 4)	EE.W.3.9 (Begins in grade 4)	understanding about a topic.	
		Essential Questions: What do I want to know about?	
		Where can I find information on this topic? Which book	
		will give me information on that topic? Who could I ask	
		about the topic?	
		How can I sort the information into the categories? What	
		information do I want to include in my writing?	
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
		lange of Writing	
W.3.10 Write routinely over extended time		Concept: There are many reasons to write.	
frames (time for research, reflection, and	variety of tasks, purposes, and	<b>Skills:</b> Use standard writing instruments, computers or	
revision) and shorter time frames (a single	audiences.	alternate writing tools to write; write for a specific task,	
sitting or a day or two) for a range of		purpose, and audience.	
discipline- specific tasks, purposes, and		Big Idea: To become a good writer you have to write	
audiences.		every day for many different reasons.	
		Essential Questions: What am I going to write about?	
		Why am I writing it? Who will read it? Did I write	
		enough?	

Third Grade English Language Arts Standards: Speaking and Listening					
*Throughout, standards can be addressed	*Throughout, standards can be addressed using speech, augmentative and alternative communication or a combination of the two.				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Comprehe	nsion and Collaboration			
, ,	<b>EE.SL.3.1</b> Engage in collaborative discussions.	Concept: Communication occurs between two or more people for a variety of purposes.  Skills: Communicate to convey message, respond to partner; ask questions, clarify a message, answer questions; identify details in a text read aloud; ask or answers questions regarding details.			
read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	<ul> <li>a. Engage in collaborative interactions about texts.</li> </ul>	Big Idea: Back and forth communication exchanges provide opportunities to build more complete understandings, clarify messages, and demonstrate knowledge more completely than single questionanswer exchanges.			
and the second s	<ul><li>b. Listen to others' ideas</li><li>before responding.</li></ul>	Essential Questions: Who do I want to talk to? What do I want to say? What can I add to that? What do I want to know more about? Who can I ask? How can I make my message more clear? What do I know about this text? What is important to remember? What do I do if I			
information presented, stay on topic, and	<ul> <li>Indicate confusion or lack of understanding about information presented.</li> </ul>	don't remember? What words describe details from the text? What word(s) answers the question? What important information came from this text?			
d. Explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	d. Express ideas clearly.				
supporting details of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and	<b>EE.SL.3.2</b> Identify details in a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.				
<b>SL.3.3</b> Ask and answer questions about information from a speaker, offering appropriate elaboration and detail.	<b>EE.SL.3.3</b> Ask or answer questions about the details provided by the speaker.				

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Presentation	n of Knowledge and Ideas	
<b>SL.3.4</b> Report on a topic or text, tells a story,	EE.SL.3.4 Recount a personal	<b>Concept:</b> Language and other representations can be	
or recounts an experience with appropriate	experience, story, or topic	used to communicate and make your message clear.	
facts and relevant, descriptive details,	including details.	<b>Skills:</b> Recount a personal experience, story or topic.	
speaking clearly at an understandable pace.		Create a multimedia presentation of a story or poem.	
SL.3.5 Create engaging audio recordings of	EE.SL.3.5 Create a	Combine words to clarify thoughts, feelings, and ideas	
stories or poems that demonstrate fluid	multimedia presentation of a	in various contexts.	
reading at an understandable pace; add	story or poem.	Big Idea: Experiences, thoughts, and feelings can be	
visual displays when appropriate to		recounted and shared through words and other	
emphasize or enhance certain facts or details.		representations.	
SL.3.6 Speak in complete sentences when	<b>EE.SL.3.6</b> Combine words for	Essential Questions: What can I share about this	
appropriate to task and situation in order	effective communication to	experience, story, or topic? What multi- media will I	
to provide requested detail or	clarify thoughts, feelings, and	choose to represent my story or poem? Can I pick a	
clarification.	ideas in various contexts.	picture or some music that tells about this? Can I draw	
		something that tells about this? Is my message clear?	
		Do I need to say more? What words can I use to clearly	
		communicate a message?	

Third Grade English Language Arts Standards: Language			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Conventi	ons of Standard English	
<b>L.3.1</b> Demonstrate command of the	EE.L.3.1 Demonstrate	<b>Concept:</b> The meaning of the message depends on the	
conventions of standard English grammar and	standard English grammar	words used.	
usage when	and usage when	<b>Skills:</b> Use noun + verb, noun + adjective, and subject +	
writing or speaking.	communicating.	verb + object in combinations in communication; use	
a. Explain the function of nouns, pronouns,	a. Uses noun + verb, noun +	regular plural nouns, present and past tense verbs,	
verbs, adjectives, and adverbs in general and	adjective, and subject + verb +	common adjectives, in communication; capitalize first	
their functions in particular sentences.	object combinations in	letter of familiar names; use periods at the end of a	
	communication.	sentence; use resources to spell common high-	
b. Form and use regular and irregular plural	b. Use regular plural nouns in	frequency words; use spelling patterns to spell new	
nouns.	communication.	words with the same pattern; use environmental print	
c. Use abstract nouns (e.g., childhood).	c. Not applicable.	to support reading and spelling.	
d. Form and use regular and irregular verbs.	d. Use present and past tense	Big Idea: Communication involves choosing the right	
	verbs.	words and using the right letters to spell those words.	
· · · -	e. Not applicable.	<b>Essential Questions:</b> What do I call that person, place	
walk; I will walk) verb tenses.		or thing? What is the person or thing doing? How can I	
f. Ensure subject-verb and pronoun-	f. Not applicable.	describe it? What if there is more than one? How do I	
antecedent agreement.		tell what happened? How do I tell what I did? ow do I	
g. Form and use comparative and superlative	g. Use common adjectives.	tell what is happening now? How do I tell what I am doing now? Who is doing something? What is that	
adjectives and adverbs, and choose between		person doing? If I don't know how to write a word,	
them depending on what is to be modified.		what resources can I use?	
h. Use coordinating and subordinating	h. Not applicable (see	what resources call i use:	
conjunctions.	EE.L.3.1.a)		
i. Produce simple, compound, and complex	i. Ask simple questions.		
sentences.			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Conventi	ons of Standard English	
<b>L.3.2</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	<b>EE.L.3.2</b> Demonstrate understanding of conventions of standard English.		
a. Capitalize appropriate words in titles.	a. Capitalize the first letter of familiar names.		
b. Use commas in addresses.	<ul> <li>b. During shared writing, indicate the need to add a period at the end of a sentence.</li> </ul>		
c. Use commas and quotation marks in dialogue.	c. Not applicable.		
d. Form and use possessives.	d. Not applicable.		
e. Use conventional spelling for high- frequency and other studied words and for adding suffixes to base words (e.g., sitting, smiled, cries, happiness).	e. Use resources as needed to spell common high-frequency words accurately.		
f. Use spelling patterns and generalizations (e.g., word families, position-based spellings,	f. Use spelling patterns in familiar words with common		
syllable patterns, ending rules, meaningful word parts) in writing words.	spelling patterns to spell words with the same spelling pattern.		
g. Consult reference materials, including beginning dictionaries, as needed to check and correct spellings.	g. Consult print in the environment to support reading and spelling.		
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Knov	vledge of Language	
<b>L.3.3</b> Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	<b>EE.L.3.3</b> Use language to achieve desired outcomes when communicating.	Concept: Language is an effective means of communication.  Skills: Use words, signs, or symbols to: make requests, share information, or comment.	
a. Choose words and phrases for effect.	a. Use language to make simple requests, comment, or share information.	<b>Big Idea:</b> Words, signs, and symbols all provide a way to use language to make requests, comment, or share information.	
<ul> <li>b. Recognize and observe differences</li> <li>between the conventions of spoken and</li> <li>written standard English.</li> </ul>	b. Not applicable.	<b>Essential Questions:</b> What do I want to say? What words, signs or symbols can I use to say that? What do I know about that? What do I think about that?	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Vocabula	ry Acquisition and Use	
L.3.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of	EE.L.3.4 Demonstrate	Concept: Words have meaning across context and in	
unknown and multiple-meaning word and	knowledge of word meanings.	relation to one another.	
phrases based on grade 3 reading and		<b>Skills:</b> Use the context of a sentence to determine a	
content, choosing flexibly from a range of		missing word; use the verb to identify if something has	
strategies.		happened in the past or is happening now; use words	
a. Use sentence-level context as a clue to the	a. With guidance and	in context; use newly acquired words across contexts;	
meaning of a word or phrase.	support, use sentence level	identify words that describe emotions; use words that	
	context to determine what	describe spatial relationships; use words that describe	
	word is missing from a	time-based relationships; identify real- life connections	
	sentence read aloud.	between words and their use.	
b. Determine the meaning of the new word	b. With guidance and support,	Big Idea: Words are learned by relating them to other	
formed when a known affix is added to a	identify the temporal meaning	words in and across contexts. Words provide	
known word (e.g., agreeable/disagreeable,	of words when common	information about time, location, and emotion.	
comfortable/uncomfortable, care/careless,	affixes (-ing, -ed) are added to	<b>Essential Questions:</b> What word fits in that sentence?	
heat/preheat).	common verbs.	What word do I know that makes sense here? When did	
c. Use a known root word as a clue to the	c. Not applicable.	that happen? What does this word mean? What word	
meaning of an unknown word with the same		describes how I feel? What word do I know that I could	
root (e.g., company, companion).		use here? Where is that? When will that happen?	
d. Use glossaries or beginning dictionaries,	d. Not applicable.	How can I use that word in my life?	
both print and digital, to determine or clarify	a. Not applicable.		
the precise meaning of key words and			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Vocabula	ry Acquisition and Use	
L.3.5 Demonstrate understanding of word	EE.L.3.5 Demonstrate		
relationships and nuances in word meanings.	understanding of word		
	relationships and use.		
a. Distinguish the literal and nonliteral	a. Determine the literal		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org
meanings of words and phrases in context	meaning of words and phrases		/sites/default/files/documents/EL
(e.g., take steps).	in context.		A EEs/ELA.EE.L.3.5.a Instructions
			<u>.pdf</u>
b. Identify real-life connections between	b. Identify real-life		
words and their use (e.g., describe people	connections between words		
who are friendly or helpful).	and their use (e.g., happy: "I		
	am happy.").		
c. Distinguish shades of meaning among	c. Identify words that describe		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org
related words that describe states of mind or	personal emotional states.		/sites/default/files/documents/EL
degrees of certainty (e.g., knew, believed,			A EEs/ELA.EE.L.3.5.c Instructions
suspected, heard, wondered).			<u>.pdf</u>
L.3.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-	EE.L.3.6 Demonstrate		
appropriate conversational, general academic	understanding of words that		
and domain-specific words and phrases,	signal spatial and temporal		
including those that signal spatial and	relationships (e.g., behind,		
temporal relationships (e.g., After dinner that	under, after, soon, next, later).		
night we went looking for them).			

Fourth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Literature)						
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map			
	Key Ideas and Details					
RL.4.1 Refer to details and examples in a	<b>EE.RL.4.1</b> Use details from the	Concept: Understanding a text involves identifying	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site			
text when explaining what the text says	text to recount what the text	explicit details and putting the information	s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E			
explicitly and when drawing inferences	says.	together to determine what the text is about.	LA.EE.RL.4.1 Instructions.pdf			
from the text.		<b>Skills:</b> Identify key details; recount explicit examples				
<b>RL.4.2</b> Determine a theme of a story, drama,	EE.RL.4.2 Identify the theme	from the text; identify the theme or main idea;	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site			
or poem from details in the text; summarize	or central idea of a familiar	identify words that describe characters.	s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E			
the text.	story, drama or poem.	Big Idea: Stories, dramas and poems supply the	LA.EE.RL.4.2 Instructions.pdf			
		reader with information that help us describe				
RL.4.3 Describe in depth a character, setting,	<b>EE.RL.4.3</b> Use details from the	events and characters and to identify what the	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site			
or event in a story or drama, drawing on	text to describe characters in	text is about.	s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E			
specific detail in the text (e.g., a character's	the story.	Essential Questions: How can I use the details	LA.EE.RL.4.3 Instructions.pdf			
thoughts, words, or actions).		from the text to recount the text? What is the text				
		about? What words describe the characters?				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map			
		aft and Structure				
<b>RL.4.4</b> Determine the meaning of words and	EE.RL.4.4 Determine the	<b>Concept:</b> Texts have features that distinguish them	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site			
phrases as they are used in a text, including	meaning of words in a text.	from one another.	s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E			
those that allude to significant characters		<b>Skills:</b> Use context clues to determining meaning of	LA.EE.RL.4.4_Instructions.pdf			
found in mythology (e.g., Herculean).		the text; identify story elements, such as who are				
RL.4.5 Explain major differences between	EE.RL.4.5 Identify elements	the characters in the story, what is the setting, and	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site			
poems, drama, and prose, and refer to the	that are characteristic of	what happened in the story; identify who is	s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E			
structural elements of poems (e.g., verse,	stories.	narrating a text.	LA.EE.RL.4.5 Instructions.pdf			
rhythm, meter) and drama (e.g., casts of		Big Idea: Poems, dramas and stories have different				
characters, settings, descriptions, dialogue,		structures and different narrators but many features				
stage directions) when writing or speaking		that make them similar.				
about a text.		Essential Questions: How can you use the text to				
RL.4.6 Compare and contrast the point of	<b>EE.RL.4.6</b> Identify the narrator	determine its meaning? Who are the characters in	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site			
view from which different stories are	of a story.	the story? What is the setting? What happened in	s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E			
narrated, including the difference between		the story? Who is telling the story?	LA.EE.RL.4.6 Instructions.pdf			
first- and third-person narrations.						

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
Integration of Knowledge and Ideas					
RL.4.7 Make connections between the text of a story or drama and a visual or oral presentation of the text, identifying where each version reflects specific descriptions and directions in the text.  RL.4.8 (Not applicable to literature)  RL.4.9 Compare and contrast the treatment of similar themes and topics (e.g., opposition of good and evil) and patterns of events (e.g., the quest) in stories, myths, and traditional literature from different cultures.	EE.RL.4.7 Make connections between the text representation of a story and a visual, tactual, or oral version of a story.  EE.RL.4.8 (Not applicable to literature)  EE.RL.4.9 Compare characters, settings or events in stories,	•	Link to Mini-Map		
		details are in this visual, tactual, or oral version of a story that were not in the text?  What details are in these words that were not in the picture? How are the characters in these two stories, myths, or pieces of traditional literature that same? How are the events in these two stories, myths, or pieces of traditional literature that same? How are the settings in these two stories, myths, or pieces of traditional literature that same? How do the characters, settings, or events compare between different cultures?			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Range of Reading	g and Level of Text Complexity	
RL.4.10 By the end of the year read and	EE.RL.4.10 Demonstrate	<b>Concept:</b> Participating in shared reading is an active	
comprehends literature, including stories,	understanding of text while	process.	
dramas, and poetry, in the grades 4–5 text	actively engaging in shared	<b>Skills:</b> Read or listen to a text for a purpose;	
complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding	reading of stories, dramas, and	communicate thoughts and feelings about a text;	
as needed at the high end of the range.	poetry.	interact with adults and peers about a text.	
		Big Idea: Engagement during group reading requires	
		thinking and communicating.	
		Essential Questions: What is my purpose for	
		reading or listening? What do I want to share about	
		the text? What do I notice about the words or	
		illustrations? How do I communicate my thinking	
		with others? What do I want to say?	

Fourth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Informational Text)			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Key	Ideas and Details	
RI.4.1 Refer to details and examples in a	EE.RI.4.1 Identify explicit	<b>Concept:</b> Texts provide explicit information that can	
text when explaining what the text says	details in an informational text.	be used to figure out what the text means.	s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E
explicitly and when drawing inferences		<b>Skills:</b> Identify which details or examples explain	LA.EE.RI.4.1_Instructions.pdf
from the text.		what the text says explicitly; identify the main idea;	
	EE.RI.4.2 Identify the main	identify specific details relating to individuals,	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site
explain how it is supported by key details;	idea of a text when it is	events or ideas in a text.	s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E
summarize the text.	explicitly stated.	Big Idea: To learn about the main idea, individual,	LA.EE.RI.4.2 Instructions.pdf
		event, or idea it's important to identify relevant	
RI.4.3 Explain events, procedures, ideas, or	EE.RI.4.3 Identify an explicit	details.	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site
concepts in a historical, scientific, or	detail that is related to an	Essential Questions: What details help explain what	
technical text, including what happened and	individual, event, or idea in a	the text says? What is the main idea and how do I	LA.EE.RI.4.3 Instructions.pdf
why, based on specific information in the	historical, scientific, or	know? What important information did the text tell	
text.	technical text.	me about this individual? What important	
		information did the text tell me about this event?	
		What important information did the text tell me about this idea?	
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
Grade-Level Standards		aft and Structure	LITIK to Willin-Wap
RI.4.4 Determine the meaning of general	EE.RI.4.4 Determine meaning	Concept: Texts have features that distinguish them	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site
academic and domain-specific words or	of words in text.	from one another.	s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E
phrases in a text relevant to a grade 4 topic	or words in text.	Skills: Identify the meaning of words using clues	LA.EE.RI.4.4 Instructions.pdf
or subject area.		from the text; identify structural elements that are	LA.LL.NI.4.4_IIIStructions.pur
RI.4.5 Describe the overall structure (e.g.,	EE.RI.4.5 Identify elements	characteristics of informational texts such as bold	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site
chronology, comparison, cause/effect,	that are characteristic of	words, headers, and graphics; identify ways our	s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E
problem/solution) of events, ideas,	informational texts.	own experiences are like the experience described	LA.EE.RI.4.5 Instructions.pdf
concepts, or information in a text or part of	mormational texts.	in a written account.	LT.LE.M. 4.5 Motractions.par
a text.		Big Idea: Informational texts have a structure that	
RI.4.6 Compare and contrast a firsthand and	EE.RI.4.6 Compare own	provides the reader ways of understanding the	
secondhand account of the same event or	experience with a written	information and the structure helps readers make	
topic; describe the differences in focus and	account of the experience.	comparisons.	
the information provided.	account of the experience.	Essential Questions: What is the meaning of the	
ine information provided.		word in the text? If I don't know the meaning of a	
		word what text clues did the author provide?	
		Which text features will help me find information in	
		the text? How was my experience like the one	
		described in the text?	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Integration	of Knowledge and Ideas	
<b>RI.4.7</b> Interpret information presented visually, orally, or quantitatively (e.g., in charts, graphs, diagrams, time lines,	<b>EE.RI.4.7</b> Answer questions about information presented visually, orally, or	Concept: Comprehension is supported by seeking information and comparing that information across texts.	
animations, or interactive elements on Web pages) and explain how the information contributes to an understanding of the text in which it appears.	quantitatively.	<b>Skills:</b> Answer questions about the information in the text; answer questions about information in the graphics; identify information that supports a particular point; compare two texts on the same	
<b>RI.4.8</b> Explain how an author uses reasons and evidence to support particular points in a text.	<b>EE.RI.4.8</b> Identify one or more reasons supporting a specific point in an informational text.	topic. <b>Big Idea:</b> The information presented visually, orally, or quantitatively in a text provides details and examples that support comprehension and can be	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.RI.4.8 Instructions.pdf
<b>RI.4.9</b> Integrate information from two texts on the same topic in order to write or speak about the subject knowledgeably.	<b>EE.RI.4.9</b> Compare details presented in two texts on the same topic.		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E LA.EE.RI.4.9 Instructions.pdf
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Range of Readin	g and Level of Text Complexity	
<b>RI.4.10</b> By the end of year, read and comprehend informational texts, including history/social studies, science, and technical texts, in the grades 4–5 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>EE.RI.4.10</b> Demonstrate understanding of text while actively engaged in shared reading of history/social studies, science, and technical texts.	Concept: Participating in shared reading is an active process.  Skills: Read or listen to a text for a purpose; communicate thoughts and feelings about a text; interact with others about a text.  Big Idea: Engagement during group reading requires thinking and communicating.  Essential Questions: Why are we reading this text?  What should we listen for? What do I want to share about the text? What do I notice about the words or illustrations? How do I communicate my thinking with others? What do I want to say?	

Fourth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Foundational Skills)					
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Phonics and Word Recognition				
<b>RF.4.3</b> Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.	<b>EE.RF.4.3</b> Use letter-sound knowledge to read words.	<b>Concept:</b> Letter sound knowledge plus context are important in decoding.			
a. Use combined knowledge of all letter- sound correspondences, syllabication patterns, and morphology (e.g., roots and affixes) to read accurately unfamiliar multisyllabic words in context and out of context.	a. Apply letter-sound knowledge to use first letter plus context to identify unfamiliar words.	unfamiliar words; decode single syllable words with common spelling patterns.  Big Idea: Reading words is supported by letter sound knowledge, context, and memory.  Essential Questions: What letter- sound does the word start with? What are the sounds in this word? How do I blend those sounds together? What word do I know that will help me read this word? What connections can I make to this word to help me			
	b. Decode single-syllable words with common spelling patterns (consonant-vowel-consonant [CVC] or high-frequency rimes).				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
		Fluency			
<b>RF.4.4</b> Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	<b>EE.RF.4.4</b> Read words in text.	<b>Concept:</b> Reading words with accuracy supports comprehension.			
Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.	Read text comprised of familiar words with accuracy and understanding.	Skills: Recognize words; use letter knowledge and context to identify words in text.  Big Idea: Reading involves recognizing the words and understanding their meaning.  Essential Questions: What sounds do these letters make? What word do I get when I blend those sounds together? What do these words mean?  What does this text mean?			
<ul> <li>b. Read on-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.</li> </ul>	b. Not applicable.				
<ul> <li>Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.</li> </ul>	c. Use letter knowledge and context to support word recognition when reading.				

Fourth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Writing			
* Throughout these Essential Elements, writing can include standard writing instruments, computers or alternate writing tools.			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Text <sup>*</sup>	Types and Purposes	
<b>W.4.1</b> Write opinion pieces on topics or texts, supporting a point of view with reasons and information.	<b>EE.W.4.1</b> Write opinions about topics or text.	information helps a writer achieve his/her purpose. <b>Skills:</b> Select a topic or text; write an opinion about	
a. Introduce a topic or text clearly, state an opinion, and create an organizational structure in which related ideas are grouped to support the writer's purpose.	a. Select a topic or text and write an opinion about it.	the topic or text; list reasons that support an opinion; select visual, tactual or multimedia information related to the topic as appropriate; list words, facts, or details related to the topic, event,	
<ul> <li>b. Provide reasons that are supported by facts and details.</li> </ul>	b. List reasons to support the opinion.	and personal experience; write about a personal experience including two sequenced events.	
c. Link opinion and reasons using words and phrases (e.g., for instance, in order to, in addition).	c. Not applicable.	Big Idea: Deciding what to write about and what additional information to include are important steps in writing.  Essential Questions: What should I write about? What facts and details are related to that topic? Which illustrations or visual/tactiles/multimedia information relate to the topic? Does what I wrote make sense to me and others? If no, how can I clarify my writing? Which event happened first? Which event happened next?	
d. Provide a concluding statement or section related to the opinion presented.	d. Not applicable.		
<b>W.4.2</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas and information clearly.	<b>EE.W.4.2</b> Write to share information supported by details.		
a. Introduce a topic clearly and group related information in paragraphs and sections; include formatting (e.g., headings), illustrations, and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.	<ul> <li>a. Select a topic and write</li> <li>about it including related</li> <li>visual, tactual, or multimedia</li> <li>information as appropriate.</li> </ul>		
b. Develop the topic with facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples related to the topic.	b. List words, facts, or details related to the topic.		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.W.4.2.b Instructions.pdf
c. Link ideas within categories of information using words and phrases (e.g., another, for example, also, because).	c. Not applicable.		
<ul> <li>d. Use precise language and domain- specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.</li> </ul>	d. Not applicable.		
e. Provide a concluding statement or section related to the information or explanation presented.	e. Not applicable		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
W.4.3 Write narratives to develop real or	EE.W.4.3 Write about events		
imagined experiences or events using	or personal experiences.		
effective technique, descriptive details, and			
clear event sequences.			
<ul> <li>a. Orient the reader by establishing a</li> </ul>	a. Write about a personal		
situation and introducing a narrator and/or	experience including two		
characters; organize an event sequence that	events in sequence.		
unfolds naturally.			
<ul> <li>b. Use dialogue and description to develop</li> </ul>	b. List words that describe an		
experiences and events or show the	event or personal experience to		
responses of characters to situations.	use when writing about it.		
c. Use a variety of transitional words and	c. Not applicable.		
phrases to manage the sequence of events.			
d. Use concrete words and phrases and	d. Not applicable.		
sensory details to convey experiences and			
events precisely.			
e. Provide a conclusion that follows from the	e. Not applicable		
narrated experiences or events.			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Production and Distribution of Writing				
W.4.4 Produce clear and coherent writing	<b>EE.W.4.4</b> Produce writing that	Concept: We write so that others can understand			
in which the development and	expresses more than one idea.	what we want them to know and so they can refer			
organization are appropriate to task,		back to it.			
purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific		Skills: Identify purpose for writing; write about			
expectations for writing types are defined		more than one idea; communicate a desire to			
in standards 1–3 above.)		change or add something; write more words,			
W.4.5 With guidance and support from	EE.W.4.5 With guidance and	phrases, ideas about a topic; use technology to			
peers and adults, develop and strengthen	support from adults and	produce writing; interact with others to collaborate			
writing as needed by planning, revising, and	peers, plan before writing and	about writing.			
editing.	revise own writing.	Big Idea: Writing has to include enough information			
W.4.6 With some guidance and support	EE.W.4.6 With guidance and	and be organized appropriately to convey and			
from adults, use technology, including the	support from adults, use	explain meaning to the intended audience.			
Internet, to produce and publish writing as	technology, including the	Essential Questions: Why am I writing this? Who is			
well as to interact and collaborate with	Internet, to produce writing	going to read it? Does what I wrote make sense to			
others; demonstrate sufficient command of	while interacting and	me and others? If no, how can I clarify my writing?			
keyboarding skills to type a minimum of one	collaborating with others.	What else can I write to make it easier for			
page in a single		someone to understand? What else do I want to			
sitting.		write about that? How can this technology help			
		me produce and publish my writing? What does			
		my teacher or classmates say about my writing?			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
Research to Build and Present Knowledge					
' '	EE.W.4.7 Gather information	Concept: Information can be acquired from			
build knowledge through investigation of	1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	multiple sources and organized in different ways			
different aspects of a topic.	sources for a research project.	so we can write about our ideas.			
W.4.8 Recall relevant information from	EE.W.4.8 Recall and sort	<b>Skills:</b> Identify a topic; identify sources that will give			
experiences or gather relevant information	information from personal	information about the topic; identify information			
from print and digital sources; take notes and	experiences or a topic into	relevant to personal experiences; identify			
categorize information, and provide a list of	given categories.	information from the source; sort the information			
sources.		into given categories; write about literature that has			
W.4.9 Draw evidence from literary or	EE.W.4.9 Recall information	been read or heard; use what was learned in			
informational texts to support analysis,	from literary and informational	reading to support writing.			
reflection, and research.	text to support writing.	Big Idea: Information to use in writing can be found			
a. Apply grade 4 Reading standards to	a. Apply Essential Elements of	in multiple sources, categorized in different ways,			
literature (e.g., "Describe in depth a	Grade 4 Reading Standards to	or learned by reading or listening to text for a			
character, setting, or event in a story or	literature (e.g., "Use details	variety of purposes.			
drama, drawing on specific details in the	from text to describe a	Essential Questions: What do I want to know			
text [e.g., a character's thoughts, words, or	character in a story.").	about? Where can I find information on this topic?			
actions].").		How can I sort the information into the categories?			
b. Apply grade 4 Reading standards to	b. Apply Essential Elements of	What text am I reading? What is my purpose for			
informational texts (e.g., "Explain how an	Grade 4 Reading Standards to	reading? What is my purpose for writing? What do I			
author uses reasons and evidence to support	informational texts (e.g., "Use	need to write about that text? What evidence do I			
particular points in a text").	reasons and evidence	have to support my writing?			
	supporting point in an				
	informational text.").				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	R	ange of Writing			
W.4.10 Write routinely over extended time	EE.W.4.10 Write routinely for a	Concept: There are many reasons to write.			
frames (time for research, reflection, and	variety of tasks, purposes, and	<b>Skills:</b> Use standard writing instruments, computers			
revision) and shorter time frames (a single	audiences.	or alternate writing tools to write; write for a			
sitting or a day or two) for a range of		specific task, purpose, and audience.			
discipline-specific tasks, purposes, and		Big Idea: To become a good writer you have to write			
audiences.		every day for many different reasons.			
		Essential Questions: What am I going to write			
		about? Why am I writing it? Who will read it? Did I			
		write enough to clearly convey my message?			

Fourth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Speaking and Listening				
*Throughout, standards can be addressed using speech, augmentative and alternative communication or a combination of the two.				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Comprehe	nsion and Collaboration		
SL.4.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher- led) with diverse partners on grade 4 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.	EE.SL.4.1 Engage in collaborative discussions.  a. Contribute ideas from prior knowledge of a text during discussions about the same text.	Concept: Communication occurs between two or more people for a variety of purposes.  Skills: Communicate to convey a message; use prior knowledge about text to comment, respond, or expand on discussion; ask questions; answer questions, Identify key ideas in discussion; identify points made by a speaker.  Big Idea: Back and forth communication exchanges provide opportunities to build more complete understandings, clarify messages, add to discussions and demonstrate knowledge more		
b. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions and carry out assigned roles.	b. With guidance and support, carry out assigned role in a discussion.	completely than single question-answer exchanges. <b>Essential Questions:</b> Who do I want to talk to? What do I want to say? What do I want to know more		
c. Pose and respond to specific questions to clarify or follow up on information, and make comments that contribute to the discussion and link to the remarks of others.		about? What did they mean by that? Who can I ask? What words answer the question?  How can I make my message more clear? What can I add to that person's comment? What do I know about this book? What words or phrases		
d. Review the key ideas expressed and explain their own ideas and understanding in light of the discussion.	d. Identify the key ideas in a discussion.	describe the meaning? What did the speaker say that was important? What do I do if I don't remember or understand?		
SL.4.2 Paraphrase portions of a text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.  SL.4.3 Identify the reasons and evidence a speaker provides to support particular points.	EE.SL.4.2 Ask and answer questions about details from a text read aloud or information presented orally or through other media.  EE.SL.4.3 Identify a point that the speaker makes.			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas				
<b>SL.4.4</b> Report on a topic or text, tell a story,	EE.SL.4.4 Retell a story or				
or recount an experience with appropriate	personal experience or recount				
facts and relevant, descriptive details,	a topic with supporting details.				
speaking clearly at an understandable pace.					
SL.4.5 Create engaging audio recordings of	EE.SL.4.5 Add audio recordings				
stories or poems that demonstrate fluid	or visuals to a presentation				
reading at an understandable pace; add	about a personally relevant				
visual displays when appropriate to	topic.				
emphasize or enhance certain facts or					
details.					
SL.4.6 Speak in complete sentences	EE.SL.4.6 Differentiate between				
when appropriate to task and situation in	communication partners and				
order to provide requested detail or	contexts that call for formal				
clarification.	and informal communication.				

Fourth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Language			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Conventi	ons of Standard English	
<b>L.4.1</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  a. Use relative pronouns (who, whose,	eE.L.4.1 Demonstrate standard English grammar and usage when communicating.  a. Use possessive pronouns.	Concept: It matters which words and letters you choose when communicating.  Skills: Use possessive pronouns; combine nouns or pronouns and verbs; use comparative and superlative adjectives to describe people or	
whom, which, that) and relative adverbs (where, when, why).		objects; use common prepositions; combine three or more words in communication; capitalize the	
<ul><li>b. Form and use the progressive (e.g., I was walking; I am walking; I will be walking) verb tenses.</li></ul>	<ul> <li>b. Combine common nouns with verbs, nouns, or pronouns in communication.</li> </ul>	first word of the sentence; spell words phonetically. <b>Big Idea:</b> Choose and combine words that clearly	
c. Use modal auxiliaries (e.g., can, may, must) to convey various conditions.	c. Not applicable.	communicate the intended message.  Essential Questions: What words describe the	
<ul> <li>d. Order adjectives within sentences according to conventional patterns (e.g., a small red bag rather than a red small bag).</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>d. Use comparative and superlative adjectives to describe people or objects.</li> </ul>	nouns? How can I describe where that goes, where I got it, where I want you to put it, and/or who that belongs to? What sounds do I hear in that	
e. Form and use prepositional phrases.	e. Use common prepositions (e.g., to, from, in, out, on, off, by, with).	word? What word do I know that will help me spell this word? What do I do with the first word in a sentence?	
f. Produce complete sentences, recognizing and correcting inappropriate fragments and run-ons.*	f. Combine three or more words in communication.		
g. Correctly use frequently confused words (e.g., to, too, two; there, their).*	g. Not applicable.		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
Conventions of Standard English				
<b>L.4.2</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	<b>EE.L.4.2</b> Demonstrate understanding of conventions of standard English.			
a. Use correct capitalization.	a. Capitalize the first word in a sentence.		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.L.4.2.a_Instructions.pdf	
<ul> <li>Use commas and quotation marks to mark direct speech and quotations from a text.</li> </ul>	b. Not applicable.			
<ul> <li>Use a comma before a coordinating conjunction in a compound sentence.</li> </ul>	c. Not applicable.			
d. Spell grade-appropriate words correctly, consulting references as needed.	<ul> <li>d. Spell words phonetically, drawing on knowledge of letter- sound relationships, and/or common spelling patterns.</li> </ul>		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.L.4.2.d Instructions.pdf	
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Knov	vledge of Language		
<ul><li>L.4.3 Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.</li><li>a. Choose words and phrases to convey</li></ul>	<b>EE.L.4.3</b> Use language to achieve desired outcomes when communicating.  a. Use language to express	Concept: Language is the process of communication.  Skills: Use words, signs, or symbols to express emotions and communicate.  Big Idea: Words, signs, and symbols all provide a		
ideas precisely.  b. Choose punctuation for effect.	emotion. b. Not applicable.	way to express emotions and communicate how I feel.  Essential Questions: How do I feel? What words		
c. Differentiate between contexts that call for formal English (e.g., presenting ideas) and situations where informal discourse is appropriate (e.g., small-group discussion).	c. Communicate effectively with peers and adults.	can I use to describe those feelings? How can I communicate that to others? What do I want to say? Who do I want to communicate with? What words, signs or symbols can I use to say that?		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use				
L.4.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 4 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  a. Use context (e.g., definitions, examples, or restatements in text) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	EE.L.4.4 Demonstrate knowledge of word meanings.  a. Use context as a clue to guide selection of a word that completes a sentence read aloud by an adult.	Concept: Words have meaning across context and in relation to one another.  Skills: Use the context of a sentence to determine a missing word; use common root words with different word endings in context; use simple, common idioms; identify words that are the same and different as a target word; use words across contexts; show meaning of opposite words (e.g., go-stop, and Daddy is a man. Mommy is a,); use			
b. Use common, grade-appropriate Greek and Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., telegraph, photograph, autograph).	b. Use frequently occurring root words (e.g., talk) and the words that result when word endings are added (e.g., talked, talking, talks).	words that relate to a topic.  Big Idea: Words are learned by relating them to other words within and across contexts.  Essential Questions: What word fits in that sentence? What word do I know that makes sense			
c. Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation and determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.	c. Not applicable.	here? What part of the word do I recognize? How does the meaning change when I add a different ending to the word? What word is the opposite of this word? What do I notice about this part of the word? What words do I know about this topic?			
<b>L.4.5</b> Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.	EE.L.4.5 Demonstrate understanding of word relationships and use.  a. Not applicable.				
<ul> <li>b. Recognize and explain the meaning of common idioms, adages, and proverbs.</li> <li>c. Demonstrate understanding of words by relating them to their opposites (antonyms) and to words with similar but not identical meanings (synonyms).</li> </ul>			https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/EL A.EE.L.4.5.c Instructions.pdf		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use			
L.4.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-	EE.L.4.6 Use words acquired			
appropriate general academic and domain-	through conversations, being			
specific words and phrases, including those	read			
that signal precise actions, emotions, or	to, and during shared reading			
states of being (e.g., quizzed, whined,	activities including domain-			
stammered) and that are basic to a particular	specific words.			
topic (e.g., wildlife, conservation, and				
endangered when discussing				
animal preservation).				

	Fifth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Literature)			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Key	Ideas and Details		
RL.5.1 Quote accurately from a text when	<b>EE.RL.5.1</b> Identify words in the	Concept: Details in a text must be considered	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site	
explaining what the text says explicitly and	text to answer a question	together to understand the meaning of the text.	s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E	
when drawing inferences from the text.	about explicit information.	<b>Skills:</b> Identify words in text to answer questions;	LA.EE.RL.5.1 Instructions.pdf	
		identify the theme or central idea of the text;		
RL.5.2 Determine a theme of a story, drama,	EE.RL.5.2 Identify the central	compare two characters using details.	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site	
or poem from details in the text, including	idea or theme of a story,	Big Idea: Using words and details from the text help	s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E	
how characters in a story or drama respond	drama or poem.	the reader understand the characters and central	LA.EE.RL.5.2 Instructions.pdf	
to challenges or how the speaker in a poem		idea.		
reflects upon a topic; summarize the text.		Essential Questions: Which words in the text		
RL.5.3 Compare and contrast two or more	EE.RL.5.3 Compare two	answer this question? What is the theme or main	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site	
characters, settings, or events in a story or	characters in a familiar story.	idea of this story, drama or poem? How are the	s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E	
drama, drawing on specific details in the		characters alike? How are they different?	LA.EE.RL.5.3 Instructions.pdf	
text (e.g., how characters interact).				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Cr	aft and Structure		
<b>RL.5.4</b> Determine the meaning of words and	EE.RL.5.4 Determine the	Concept: Authors carefully choose words to	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site	
phrases as they are used in a text, including	intended meaning of multi-	accomplish their purpose.	s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E	
figurative language such as metaphors and	meaning words in a text.	<b>Skills:</b> Use context clues to identify the meaning of	LA.EE.RL.5.4 Instructions.pdf	
similes.		multi-meaning words in text; identify a story		
RL.5.5 Explain how a series of chapters,	EE.RL.5.5 Identify a story	element that changes from the beginning to the	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site	
scenes, or stanzas fits together to provide	element that undergoes	end of the story; identify the narrator's point of	s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E	
the overall structure of a particular story,	change from beginning to end.	view.	LA.EE.RL.5.5 Instructions.pdf	
drama, or poem.		Big Idea: Authors carefully select the words, story		
RL.5.6 Describe how a narrator's or	<b>EE.RL.5.6</b> Determine the point	elements, and narrators view point to convey the	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site	
speaker's point of view influences how	of view of the narrator.		s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E	
events are described.		Essential Questions: How can I use the context	LA.EE.RL.5.6 Instructions.pdf	
		clues to determine the meaning of unknown		
		words? What is the meaning of this word in this		
		text? What element changed from the beginning		
		of the story to the end of the story? Who is the		
		narrator of the story? What is the view point of		
		the narrator?		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Integration	of Knowledge and Ideas	
RL.5.7 Analyze how visual and multimedia elements contribute to the meaning, tone, or beauty of a text (e.g., graphic novel, multimedia presentation of fiction, folktale, myth, poem).  RL.5.8 (Not applicable to literature)	EE.RL.5.7 Identify illustrations, tactual or multimedia elements that add to understanding of a text.  EE.RL.5.8 (Not applicable to literature)	Concept: Texts convey meaning through words and other visual or multimedia elements.  Skills: Identify elements of visuals/tactuals that contribute to the meaning of a text; identify multimedia elements that contribute to the meaning of a text; find similarities between two stories, myths, or texts with similar topics or themes.	
RL.5.9 Compare and contrast stories in the same genre (e.g., mysteries and adventure stories) on their approaches to similar themes and topics.	EE.RL.5.9 Compare stories,	Big Idea: Authors describe the same topics or themes in different ways using words, visuals/tactuals and other multimedia elements.  Essential Questions: What is happening in this picture/tactual/multimedia element? What does this picture/tactual/multimedia element help me understand? What does the author tell me about the topic/theme? How are the ideas in this book the same as the ideas in the other one?	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.RL.5.9 Instructions.pdf
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Range of Readin	g and Level of Text Complexity	
<b>RL.5.10</b> By the end of the year, read and comprehend literature, including stories, dramas, and poetry, at the high end of the grades 4–5 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	understanding of text while engaged in individual or group	Concept: Participating in individual or group reading is an active process.  Skills: Engage in reading for a purpose; communicate thoughts and feelings about a text; interact with adults and peers about a text.  Big Idea: Engagement during group or individual reading requires thinking and communicating.  Essential Questions: What is my purpose for reading/listening? What do I want to share about the text? How do I communicate my thinking with others? What do I want to say?	

Fifth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Informational Text)					
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Key Ideas and Details				
RI.5.1 Quote accurately from a text when	<b>EE.RI.5.1</b> Identify words in the	Concept: Understanding a text involves identifying	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site		
explaining what the text says explicitly and	text to answer a question	, , , , , , ,	s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E		
when drawing inferences from the text.	about explicit information.	those details within and across texts.	LA.EE.RI.5.1_Instructions.pdf		
		<b>Skills:</b> Identify words in text to answer questions;			
<b>RI.5.2</b> Determine two or more main ideas of	EE.RI.5.2 Identify the main	identify the main idea; compare two individuals in a			
a text and explain how they are supported	idea of a text when it is not	text; compare two events in a text; compare two	s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E		
by key details; summarize the text.	explicitly stated.	ideas in a text.	LA.EE.RI.5.2 Instructions.pdf		
		<b>Big Idea:</b> Texts provide important information that			
RI.5.3 Explain the relationships or	EE.RI.5.3 Compare two	helps the reader identify the topic and compare	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site		
interactions between two or more	individuals, events, or ideas in a	elements across texts. <b>Essential Questions:</b> What specific words help	s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E		
individuals, events, ideas, or concepts in a	text.	explain what the text says? What is the main idea	LA.EE.RI.5.3 Instructions.pdf		
historical, scientific, or technical text based		of this text? What is similar about the way these			
on specific information in the text.		individuals, events, or concepts are described in			
		this text? If I don't know, what can I do to figure it			
		out?			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Cra	aft and Structure	-		
RI.5.4 Determine the meaning of general	EE.RI.5.4 Determine the	Concept: Authors use words and structures to tell	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site		
academic and domain-specific words and	meanings of domain- specific	about events and experiences.	s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E		
phrases in a text relevant to a grade 5 topic	words and phrases.	<b>Skills:</b> Use context clues to identify the meaning of	LA.EE.RI.5.4_Instructions.pdf		
or subject area.		words; use context clues to identify if the text is			
RI.5.5 Compare and contrast the overall	EE.RI.5.5 Determine if a text		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site		
structure (e.g., chronology, comparison,	tells about events, gives		s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E		
cause/effect, problem/solution) of events,	directions, or provides	details/facts between two books on same topic.	LA.EE.RI.5.5 Instructions.pdf		
ideas, concepts, or information in two or	information on a topic.	<b>Big Idea:</b> Informational texts use specific features			
more texts.		and words to meet different purposes.			
RI.5.6 Analyze multiple accounts of the	<b>EE.RI.5.6</b> Compare two books	<b>Essential Questions:</b> What are the meanings of the			
same event or topic, noting important	on the same topic.	words and phrases? If I don't know the meaning of			
similarities and differences in the point of		a word what can I do? What is the text about?			
similarities and differences in the point of view they represent.		What kind of information does the text give me?			
· ·		What kind of information does the text give me? What is the same about these two books? How are			
1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		What kind of information does the text give me?			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Integration	of Knowledge and Ideas	
RI.5.7 Draw on information from multiple	<b>EE.RI.5.7</b> Locate information in	Concept: Comprehension is supported by seeking	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site
print or digital sources, demonstrating the	print or digital sources.	information and comparing and contrasting that	s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E
ability to locate an answer to a question		information within and across texts.	LA.EE.RI.5.7 Instructions.pdf
quickly or to solve a problem efficiently.		<b>Skills:</b> Locate specific information in the text;	
RI.5.8 Explain how an author uses reasons	EE.RI.5.8 Identify the	identify details and examples that support different	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site
and evidence to support particular points in a		points; identify similar points from two texts on the	s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E
text, identifying which reasons and evidence	point and supporting reasons in	same topic; identify differences between two texts	LA.EE.RI.5.8 Instructions.pdf
support which point(s).	an informational text.	on the same topic.	
RI.5.9 Integrate information from several	EE.RI.5.9 Compare and contrast	<b>Big Idea:</b> Print and digital sources on the same topic	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site
texts on the same topic in order to write or	details gained from two texts	can have the same or different points and	s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E
speak about the subject knowledgeably.	on the same topic.	supporting details.	LA.EE.RI.5.9 Instructions.pdf
		Essential Questions: What print or digital sources	
		can I use when locating information? What point	
		is the text making? What evidence supports these	
		points? How are these texts that same? How are	
		these texts different?	
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Range of Reading	g and Level of Text Complexity	
RI.5.10 By the end of the year read and	EE.RI.5.10 Demonstrate	<b>Concept:</b> Participating in shared reading is an active	
comprehends informational texts, including	understanding of text while	process.	
history/social studies, science, and technical	actively engaged in shared	Skills: Engage in reading for a purpose;	
texts, at the high end of the grades 4–5 text	reading of history/social	communicate thoughts and feelings about a text;	
complexity band independently and	studies, science, and technical	interact with others about a text.	
proficiently.	texts.	Big Idea: Engagement during shared reading	
		requires thinking and communicating.	
		Essential Questions: What is my purpose for	
		reading/listening? What do I want to share about	
		the text? How do I communicate my thinking with	
		others? What do I want to say?	

Fifth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Foundational Skills)					
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Phonics and Word Recognition				
RF.5.3 Know and apply grade-level phonics and word analysis skills in decoding words.  a. Use combined knowledge of all lettersound correspondences, syllabication patterns, and morphology (e.g., roots and affixes) to read accurately unfamiliar multisyllabic words in context and out of context.	EE.RF.5.3 Use letter-sound knowledge to read words.  a. Read common sight words and decode single syllable words.	Concept: Decoding skills and sight word recognition are important in reading.  Skills: Use letter sound knowledge to decode and read words. Decode single syllable words and read sight words.  Big Idea: Reading words is supported by knowledge of letter sounds, decoding strategies, and memory.  Essential Questions: What sounds do those letters make? How do I blend those sounds together?  Where have I seen that spelling pattern before?  What word do I know that will help me read this word? What connections can I make to this word to help me remember it?			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
		Fluency			
<b>RF.5.4</b> Read with sufficient accuracy and fluency to support comprehension.	EE.RF.5.4 Read words in text.	Concept: Reading words with accuracy supports comprehension.			
<ul> <li>a. Read on-level text with purpose and understanding.</li> </ul>	<ul> <li>a. Read text comprised of familiar words with accuracy and understanding.</li> </ul>	Skills: Recognize words; decode words; monitor comprehension.  Big Idea: Reading involves recognizing the words			
b. Read on-level prose and poetry orally with accuracy, appropriate rate, and expression on successive readings.	b. Not applicable.	and understanding their meaning.  Essential Questions: What sounds do these letters make? What word do I get when I blend those			
c. Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition and understanding, rereading as necessary.	c. Use context to confirm or self-correct word recognition when reading.	sounds together? What do these words mean? What does this text mean?			

DLM Essential Element  Text  E.W.5.1 Write opinions about opics or text.  I. Introduce a topic or text and tate an opinion about it.  D. Provide reasons to support the opinion.	Types and Purposes  Concept: Selecting a topic and important additional information helps a writer achieve his/her purpose.  Skills: Introduce a topic or text; state an opinion about topic or text; give reasons to support the opinion; write to convey information; use visual, tactual or multimedia information related to the topic as appropriate; provide facts, details, or	ools.  Link to Mini-Map
Text E.W.5.1 Write opinions about opics or text.  In Introduce a topic or text and tate an opinion about it.  D. Provide reasons to support the opinion.	Types and Purposes  Concept: Selecting a topic and important additional information helps a writer achieve his/her purpose.  Skills: Introduce a topic or text; state an opinion about topic or text; give reasons to support the opinion; write to convey information; use visual, tactual or multimedia information related to the topic as appropriate; provide facts, details, or	Link to Mini-Map
E.W.5.1 Write opinions about opics or text.  Introduce a topic or text and tate an opinion about it.  Provide reasons to support the opinion.	Concept: Selecting a topic and important additional information helps a writer achieve his/her purpose.  Skills: Introduce a topic or text; state an opinion about topic or text; give reasons to support the opinion; write to convey information; use visual, tactual or multimedia information related to the topic as appropriate; provide facts, details, or	
opics or text.  I. Introduce a topic or text and tate an opinion about it.  D. Provide reasons to support he opinion.	information helps a writer achieve his/her purpose.  Skills: Introduce a topic or text; state an opinion about topic or text; give reasons to support the opinion; write to convey information; use visual, tactual or multimedia information related to the topic as appropriate; provide facts, details, or	
Not applicable.	other information related to the topic; write about an experience or event including three or more events in sequence.	
I. Not applicable.  EE.W.5.2 Write to share nformation supported by	Big Idea: Deciding what to write about and what additional information to include are important steps in writing.  Essential Questions: What should I write about?  What do I think about that topic, event or information? Why? What general sentence can I	
details.  Introduce a topic and write o convey information about it including visual, tactual, or multimedia information as appropriate.  Provide facts, details, or other information related to he topic.	write to introduce this topic? What words are related to that topic? What details support this sentence? Who are the important people in the event or personal experience? What are the facts about this topic? Does what I wrote make sense to me and others? If no, how can I clarify my writing? When writing about something I did, what happened first? What did I do next? What was the last thing that happened?	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.W.5.2.a Instructions.pdf https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.W.5.2.b Instructions.pdf
Not applicable.      Not applicable.      Not applicable.		
nfodet n. I o concl nu npp n. I he	cormation supported by tails. Introduce a topic and write convey information about it luding visual, tactual, or ltimedia information as propriate.  Provide facts, details, or er information related to topic.  Not applicable.	information? Why? What general sentence can I write to introduce this topic? What words are related to that topic? What details support this sentence? Who are the important people in the event or personal experience? What are the facts about this topic? Does what I wrote make sense to me and others? If no, how can I clarify my writing? When writing about something I did, what happened first? What did I do next? What was the last thing that happened?  Not applicable.

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	
.5.3 Write narratives to develop real or	EE.W.5.3 Write about events	
nagined experiences or events using	or personal experiences.	
ffective technique, descriptive details, and		
clear event		
sequences.		
. Orient the reader by establishing a	a. Write about an experience	
ituation and introducing a narrator and/or	or event including three or	
haracters; organize an event sequence that	more events in sequence.	
unfolds naturally.		
o. Use narrative techniques, such as	b. Not applicable.	
lialogue, description, and pacing, to		
develop experiences and events or show		
the responses of characters to situations.		<u> </u>
. Use a variety of transitional words,	c. Not applicable	
phrases, and clauses to manage the		
sequence of events.		-
d. Use concrete words and phrases and	d. Not applicable.	
sensory details to convey experiences and		
events precisely.	N	4
e. Provide a conclusion that follows from	e. Not applicable.	
the narrated experiences or events.		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	and Distribution of Writing		
W.5.4 Produce clear and coherent writing	<b>EE.W.5.4</b> Produce writing that	Concept: We write so that others can understand	
in which the development and	is appropriate for an explicitly	what we want them to know and so they can refer	
organization are appropriate to task,	stated task or purpose.	back to it.	
purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific		<b>Skills:</b> Identify purpose for writing; write about an	
expectations for writing types		explicitly stated task or purpose; organize the	
are defined in standards 1–3 above.)		writing to match the purpose; communicate a	
W.5.5 With guidance and support from	EE.W.5.5 With guidance and	desire to change or add something; write more	
peers and adults, develop and strengthen	support from adults and	words, phrases, ideas about a topic; use	
writing as needed by planning, revising,	peers, plan before writing and	technology to produce and publish writing; interact	
editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach.	revise own writing.	with others to collaborate about writing.	
W.5.6 With some guidance and support from	EE.W.5.6 With guidance and	Big Idea: Writing has to include enough information	
adults, use technology, including the Internet,	support from adults, use	and be organized appropriately to convey and	
to produce and publish writing as well as to	technology, including the	explain meaning to the intended audience. Writing	
interact and collaborate with others;	Internet, to produce writing	can be strengthened by working with others,	
demonstrate sufficient command of	while interacting and	revising, and using digital tools to support	
keyboarding skills to type a minimum of two	collaborating with others.	production and publication.	
pages in a single sitting.		<b>Essential Questions:</b> Why am I writing this? Who is	
		my audience? How should I write to communicate	
		to that audience? Does it make sense? If not, what	
		words or phrases do I need to change so it makes	
		sense? What else can I write to make it easier for	
		someone to understand? What did my teacher or	
		classmate say about my writing? What do they	
		want me to change or add? How can I produce and	
		publish writing with this tool?	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Research to B	uild and Present Knowledge	
W.5.7 Conduct short research projects that	EE.W.5.7 Conduct short	Concept: Information can be acquired from	
use several sources to build knowledge	research projects using two or	multiple sources and organized in different ways	
through investigation of different aspects of	more sources.	so we can write about our ideas.	
a topic.		<b>Skills:</b> Identify a topic; identify sources that will give	
W.5.8 Recall relevant information from	EE.W.5.8 Gather and sort	information about the topic; identify information	
experiences or gather relevant information	relevant information on a	relevant to personal experiences; identify	
from print and digital sources; summarize or	topic from print or digital	information from the source; sort the information	
paraphrase information in notes and finished	sources into given categories.	into given categories; write about literature that has	
work, and provide a list of sources.		been read or heard; use what was learned in	
W.5.9 Draw evidence from literary or	EE.W.5.9 Use information from	reading to support writing.	
informational texts to support analysis,	literary and informational text	Big Idea: Information to use in writing can be found	
reflection, and research.	to support writing.	in multiple sources, categorized in different ways,	
a. Apply grade 5 Reading standards to	a. Apply Essential Elements of	or learned by reading or listening to text for a	
literature (e.g., "Compare and contrast two	Grade 5 Reading Standards to	variety of purposes.	
or more characters, settings, or events in a	literature (e.g., "Compare and	Essential Questions: What do I want to know	
story or a drama, drawing on specific details	contrast two characters in the	about? Where can I find information on this topic?	
in the text [e.g., how characters interact]").	story.").	How can I sort the information into the categories?	
b. Apply grade 5 Reading standards to	b. Apply Essential Elements of	What text am I reading? What is my purpose for	
informational texts (e.g., "Explain how an	Grade 5 Reading Standards to	reading? What is my purpose for writing? What do I	
author uses reasons and evidence to	informational texts (e.g., "Use	need to write about that text? What evidence do I	
support particular points in a text,	specific reasons and evidence	have to support my writing?	
identifying which reasons and evidence	for supporting specific points		
support which points]").	in an informational text.").		
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
		ange of Writing	
<b>W.5.10</b> Write routinely over extended time	•	Concept: There are many reasons to write.	
frames (time for research, reflection, and	variety of tasks, purposes, and	<b>Skills:</b> Use standard writing instruments, computers	
revision) and shorter time frames (a single	audiences.	or alternate writing tools to write; write for a	
sitting or a day or two) for a range of		specific task, purpose, and audience.	
discipline- specific tasks, purposes, and		Big Idea: To become a good writer you have to write	
audiences.		every day for many different reasons.	
		Essential Questions: What am I going to write	
		about? Why am I writing it? Who will read it?	
		Did I write enough to clearly convey my	
		message?	

Fifth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Speaking and Listening				
*Throughout, standards can be addressed using speech, augmentative and alternative communication or a combination of the two.				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Comprehe	ension and Collaboration		
SL.5.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 5 topics and texts, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	<b>EE.SL.5.1</b> Engage in collaborative discussions.	Concept: Communication occurs between two or more people for a variety of purposes.  Skills: Prepare to participate in discussions; communicate to convey message, respond to partner; ask questions, answer questions, clarify a message; elaborate on comments; add comments		
<ul> <li>a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation and other information known about the topic to explore ideas under discussion.</li> <li>b. Follow agreed-upon rules for discussions</li> </ul>	<ul><li>a. Come to discussion prepared to share information.</li><li>b. Carry out assigned role in a</li></ul>	to a discussion that relate to the remarks of others; identify words or phrases to describe the meaning of a text or presentation; identify points made by a speaker; identify the main idea and supporting evidence of a specific point.  Big Idea: Back and forth communication exchanges		
and carry out assigned roles.  c. Pose and respond to specific questions by making comments that contribute to the discussion and elaborate on the remarks of others.	discussion.  c. Ask questions related to information in a discussion.	provide opportunities to build more complete understandings, clarify messages, add to discussions and demonstrate knowledge more completely.  Essential Questions: How do I prepare? What do I		
d. Review the key ideas expressed and draw conclusions in light of information and knowledge gained from the discussions.	d. Make comments that contribute to the discussion and link to the remarks of others.	want to say? What do I want to know more about? What did they mean by that? Who can I ask? What words answer the question? How can I make my message more clear? What else can I say? What		
SL.5.2 Summarize a written text read aloud or information presented in diverse media and formats, including visually, quantitatively, and orally.  SL.5.3 Summarize the points a speaker makes and explain how each claim is supported by reasons and evidence.	EE.SL.5.2 Identify the explicitly stated main idea of a text presented orally or through other media.  EE.SL.5.3 Identify the reasons and evidence supporting a specific point.	can I add to that person's comment? What do I know about this text? What did the speaker say that was important? What questions do I have about what was discussed? What do I do if I don't remember or understand? What is the main idea? What are the reasons or evidence supporting a specific point?		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map			
	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas					
SL.5.4 Report on a topic or text or present	EE.SL.5.4 Report on a familiar	Concept: Language and other representations can				
an opinion, sequencing ideas logically and	topic or text or present an	be used to communicate and make your message				
using appropriate facts and relevant,	opinion including related facts.	clear.				
descriptive details to support main ideas or		Skills: Identify facts and details about a familiar				
themes; speak		topic or text; report on those facts and details;				
clearly at an understandable pace.		form an opinion; communicate opinion; make				
SL.5.5 Include multimedia components (e.g.,	EE.SL.5.5 Select or create	choices or create visual, tactile or auditory				
graphics, sound) and visual displays in	audio recordings and	representations to enhance a report or				
presentations when appropriate to enhance	visual/tactile displays to	communication exchange; identify the				
the development of main ideas or themes.	enhance a presentation.	communication context; identify who I want to				
		communicate with; determine whether it is best to				
		use formal or informal communication (i.e.,				
		messages that are precise or messages that are				
		quick and efficient).				
		Big Idea: Experiences, thoughts, and feelings can be				
<b>SL.5.6</b> Adapt speech to a variety of contexts	EE.SL.5.6 Differentiate between					
and tasks, using formal English when	contexts that require formal	other representations. Sometimes one or two words				
appropriate to task and situation.	and informal communication.	are all that are needed and at other times whole				
		sentences are required.				
		Essential Questions: What do I want to talk about?				
		What are some things I know about that topic or				
		text? What multimedia will I choose to represent				
		my topic? What picture or music can I add to				
		this? Can I make something that helps others				
		understand my message? Who will I be				
		communicating with? What words can I use to				
		clearly communicate a message?				

Fifth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Language					
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Conventions of Standard English				
L.5.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  a. Explain the function of conjunctions, prepositions, and interjections in general and their function in particular sentences.  b. Form and use the perfect (e.g., I had walked; I have walked; I will have walked)	tense of frequently occurring	Concept: It matters which words and letters you choose when communicating.  Skills: Form and use past tense of irregular verbs and conjunctions; use frequently occurring conjunctions; use letter-sound relationships and/or common spelling patterns when writing or communicating.  Big Idea: Choose and combine words that clearly communicate the intended message.			
verb tenses.	irregular verbs (e.g., went, sat, ate, told).	<b>Essential Questions:</b> What word can I use to put these ideas together? How can I say that already			
c. Use verb tense to convey various times, sequences, states, and conditions.	c. Not applicable	happened? What sounds do I hear in that word? Is there a word I know that will help me spell this			
d. Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts in verb tense.*	d. Not applicable	-word?			
e. Use correlative conjunctions (e.g., either/or, neither/nor).	e. Use frequently occurring conjunctions: and, but, or, for, because.				

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
Conventions of Standard English					
L.5.2 Demonstrate command of the	EE.L.5.2 Demonstrate				
conventions of standard English	understanding of conventions				
capitalization, punctuation,	of standard English.				
and spelling when writing.					
a. Use punctuation to separate items in a	a. Not applicable.				
series.*					
b. Use a comma to separate an	<ul><li>b. Not applicable.</li></ul>				
introductory element from the rest of the					
sentence.					
c. Use a comma to set off the words yes	c. Not applicable.				
and no (e.g., Yes, thank you), to set off a tag					
question from the rest of the sentence (e.g.,					
It's true, isn't it?), and to indicate direct					
address (e.g., Is that you, Steve?).					
d. Use underlining, quotation marks, or	d. Not applicable.				
italics to indicate titles of works.					
e. Spell grade-appropriate words correctly,	e. Spell untaught word				
consulting references as needed.	phonetically, drawing on				
	letter-sound relationships and				
	common spelling patterns.				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
		vledge of Language			
L.5.3 Use knowledge of language and its	EE.L.5.3 Use language to	<b>Concept:</b> Language is the process of communication.			
conventions when writing, speaking, reading,	achieve desired meaning when	<b>Skills:</b> Use words, signs, or symbols to communicate			
or listening.	communicating.	using complete sentences.			
a. Choose words and phrases for effect.*	a. Communicate using	Big Idea: Words, signs, and symbols all provide a			
	complete sentences when	way to communicate with others.			
	asked.	Essential Questions: What do I want to say? Who			
b. Recognize and observe differences	<ul><li>b. Not applicable.</li></ul>	do I want to communicate with? What words, signs			
between the conventions of spoken and		or symbols can I use to communicate a complete			
written standard English.		thought?			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Vocabula	ry Acquisition and Use	
L.5.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 5 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  a. Use context (e.g., cause/effect relationships and comparisons in text) as a	knowledge of word meanings.  a. Use sentence level context to determine which word is	Concept: Words have meaning across context and in relation to one another.  Skills: Use the context of a sentence to determine a missing word; use common root words with different word endings in context; use words with multiple meanings in context; use simple, common idioms; identify words that have similar meanings,	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/EL
clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	missing from a content area text.	use words across contexts; use words that relate to a topic.	A.EE.L.5.4.a Instructions.pdf
b. Use common, grade-appropriate Greek and Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., photograph, photosynthesis).	b. Use frequently occurring root words (e.g., talk) and the words that result when word endings are added (e.g., talked, talking, talks).	Big Idea: Words are learned by relating them to other words within and across contexts.  Essential Questions: What word fits in that sentence? What word do I know that makes sense here? What part of the word do I recognize? How	
c. Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation and determine or clarify the precise meaning of key words and phrases.	c. Not applicable.	does the meaning change when I add a different ending to the word? What words do I know about this topic? What does that word mean when I use it in this sentence? What are idioms and when can I use them?	
L.5.5 Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.  a. Interpret figurative language, including similes and metaphors, in con text.	EE.L.5.5 Demonstrate understanding of word relationship and use. a. Use simple, common idioms (e.g., You bet!, It's a deal., We're cool.).		
<ul> <li>b. Recognize and explain the meaning of common idioms, adages, and proverbs.</li> <li>c. Use the relationship between particular words (e.g., synonyms, antonyms, homographs) to better understand each of the words.</li> </ul>	<ul><li>b. Not applicable</li><li>c. Demonstrate</li><li>understanding of words that</li><li>have similar meanings.</li></ul>		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/EL A.EE.L.5.5.c Instructions.pdf

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Vocabula	ry Acquisition and Use	
L.5.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-	EE.L.5.6 Use words acquired		
appropriate general academic and domain-	through conversations, being		
specific words and phrases, including those	read to, and during shared		
that signal contrast, addition, and other	reading activities including		
logical relationships (e.g., however, although,	domain-specific words.		
nevertheless, similarly, moreover, in			
addition).			
	l		

Sixth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Literature)			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Кеу	Ideas and Details	
<b>RL.6.1</b> Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.	says explicitly as well as what simple inferences must be drawn.	<b>Skills:</b> Determine what events or actions are stated explicitly by the author; determine which events or	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.RL.6.1 Instructions.pdf
<b>RL.6.2</b> Determine a theme or central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.	<b>EE.RL.6.2</b> Identify details in a text that are related to the theme or central idea.	relate to the theme or central idea of a text; describe how the characters respond to a problem or event.  Big Idea: Authors expect readers to use	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E LA.EE.RL.6.2 Instructions.pdf
RL.6.3 Describe how a particular story's or drama's plot unfolds in a series of episodes as well as how the characters respond or change as the plot moves toward a resolution.	<b>EE.RL.6.3</b> Can identify how a character responds to a challenge in a story.	lundarctand the theme or control idea of a text and	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E LA.EE.RL.6.3 Instructions.pdf

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Cra	aft and Structure	
RL.6.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of a specific word choice on meaning and tone.  RL.6.5 Analyze how a particular sentence, chapter, scene, or stanza fits into the overall structure of a text and contributes to the development of the theme, setting, or plot.	EE.RL.6.4 Determine how word choice changes the meaning in a text.  EE.RL.6.5 Determine the structure of a text (e.g., story, poem, or drama).	Concepts: Authors carefully choose words and text structures to accomplish their purpose.  Skills: Determine how a word phrase or sentence fits in a text; determine how a word phrase or sentence contributes to the meaning of a text; determine the structure of a text; identify words that describe what the narrator or speaker is thinking or feeling.  Big Ideas: Authors select words and phrases to convey literal and inferred meanings in a text,	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.RL.6.4 Instructions.pdf https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.RL.6.5 Instructions.pdf
RL.6.6 Explain how an author develops the	<b>EE.RL.6.6</b> Identify words or phrases in the text that describe or show what the narrator or speaker is thinking or feeling.	support the structure, and describe the narrator's thinking and feeling.  Essential Questions: What are the possible meanings of the word or phrase the author used? How does this word, phrase or sentence help us understand the text? What is the narrator or speaker thinking or feeling? What can I do if I don't know? What words does the author use to describe how the narrator or speaker is thinking or feeling? What features of the text helped you determine the structure?	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.RL.6.6 Instructions.pdf

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map			
	Integration of Knowledge and Ideas					
RL.6.7 Compare and contrast the	EE.RL.6.7 Compare the	Concepts: The same story, poem, or drama can be				
experience of reading a story, drama, or	experience of reading or	told in different ways and the same topic or theme				
poem to listening to or viewing an audio,	listening to a written story,	can be part of different stories, poems or dramas.				
video, or live version of the text, including	drama or poem with the	<b>Skills:</b> Identify ways that a video or enacted version				
contrasting what they "see" and "hear"	experience of watching video or	of a story, poem or drama is the same as the text-				
when reading the text to what they	live performance of the same	based version; identify ways that two stories,				
perceive when they listen or watch.	text.	poems, or dramas on similar themes or topics are				
RL.6.8 (Not applicable to literature)	EE.RL.6.8 (Not applicable to	the same or different.				
	literature)	Big Ideas: Authors write about similar topics or				
RL.6.9 Compare and contrast texts in	EE.RL.6.9 Compare and contrast	themes and actors tell the story, poem or drama in				
•	stories, myths, or texts with	ways that are similar to the written text.				
poems; historical novels and fantasy	similar topics or themes.	Essential Questions: How is the video or live				
stories) in terms of their approaches to		performance of the story, poem, or drama the same				
similar themes and topics.		as the text-based version? How are these two				
		stories, poems, or dramas about the same topic				
		alike? How are they different? How can I				
		communicate or demonstrate my thinking?				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map			
	Range of Readin	g and Level of Text Complexity				
<b>RL.6.10</b> By the end of the year, read and	EE.RL.6.10 Demonstrate	Concept: Participating in reading or listening is an				
comprehend literature, including stories,	understanding of text while	active process.				
dramas, and poems, in the grades 6–8 text		Skills: Engage in reading for a purpose;				
complexity band proficiently, with	stories, dramas, or poetry.	communicate thoughts and feelings about a text;				
scaffolding as needed at the high end of		interact with adults and peers about a text.				
the range.		Big Idea: Engagement during group or individual				
		reading requires thinking and communicating.				
		Essential Questions: What is my purpose for				
		reading/listening? What do I want to share about				
		the text? How do I communicate my thinking with				
		others? What do I want to say?				

Sixth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Informational Text)			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Key	Ideas and Details	
<b>RI.6.1</b> Cite textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.	<b>EE.RI.6.1</b> Analyze a text to determine what it says explicitly as well as what inferences should be drawn.	Concepts: Authors state information explicitly and implicitly to convey the meaning of a text.  Skills: Determine the events and/or actions stated explicitly within the text; determine what events	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.RI.6.1_Instructions.pdf
RI.6.2 Determine a central idea of a text and how it is conveyed through particular details; provide a summary of the text distinct from personal opinions or judgments.  RI.6.3 Analyze in detail how a key individual, event, or idea is introduced, illustrated, and elaborated in a text (e.g., through examples or anecdotes).	EE.RI.6.2 Determine the main idea of a passage and details or facts related to it.  EE.RI.6.3 Identify a detail that elaborates upon individuals, events, or ideas introduced in a text.	and/or actions can be inferred; determine the main idea of a text; identify details or facts related to the main idea; identify details that elaborate on information introduced in a text.  Big Ideas: Authors expect readers to use information that is stated and not stated to understand individuals, events, or ideas, as well as the theme or central idea of a text.  Essential Questions: What events or actions does	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.RI.6.2 Instructions.pdf https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.RI.6.3 Instructions.pdf
through examples of affectiotes).	text.	the author describe in the text? What does the author expect us to know even though it is not in the text? How do I figure out something that is not directly stated? What is the main idea? What examples relate to the key individuals, events, or ideas in this text? What details relate to the main idea?	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map			
	Craft and Structure					
RI.6.4 Determine the meaning of words	EE.RI.6.4 Determine how word	<b>Concepts:</b> Authors carefully choose words and text	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site			
and phrases as they are used in a text,	choice changes the meaning of a	structures to accomplish their purpose.	s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E			
including figurative, connotative, and	text.	<b>Skills:</b> Determine how a word choice changes the	LA.EE.RI.6.4 Instructions.pdf			
technical meanings.		meaning of a text; determine how the title fits the				
RI.6.5 Analyze how a particular sentence,	<b>EE.RI.6.5</b> Determine how the title	structure of the text; determine the author's point	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site			
paragraph, chapter, or section fits into the	fits the structure of the text.	of view in the text.	s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E			
overall structure of a text and contributes		Big Ideas: Authors carefully select the words,	LA.EE.RI.6.5 Instructions.pdf			
to the development of the ideas.		phrases, and sentences to convey meaning, support				
RI.6.6 Determine an author's point of view	EE.RI.6.6 Identify words or	the structure, and meet their overall purpose in	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site			
or purpose in a text and explain how it is	phrases in the text that describe	writing the text.	s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E			
conveyed in the text.	or show the author's point of	Essential Questions: What are the possible	LA.EE.RI.6.6 Instructions.pdf			
	view.	meanings of the word or phrase the author used?				
		How does this word, phrase or sentence help me				
		understand the text? What is the purpose of this				
		text? What does the title tell me about the				
		structure of the text? What is the author's point of				
		view in this text?				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map			
		of Knowledge and Ideas				
RI.6.7 Integrate information presented in		<b>Concepts:</b> Authors select the information and claims				
different media or formats (e.g., visually,	•	they include and exclude in the text they write.				
quantitatively) as well as in words to	different media or formats as	<b>Skills:</b> Find similarities in information located in				
develop a coherent understanding of a	well as in text.	sources in different formats; Identify a claim;				
topic or issue.		identify the details in the text that support the				
RI.6.8 Trace and evaluate the argument	EE.RI.6.8 Distinguish claims in a	claim; compare and contrast two texts about the	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site			
	text supported by reason.	same event.	s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E			
claims that are supported by reasons and		Big Ideas: Authors can present information and	LA.EE.RI.6.8 Instructions.pdf			
evidence from claims that are not.		claims in a variety of formats.				
RI.6.9 Compare and contrast one author's	EE.RI.6.9 Compare and contrast	Essential Questions: What information in these	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site			
presentation of events with that of	how two texts describe the same	two sources is the same? What evidence supports	s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E			
another (e.g., a memoir written by and a	event.	the claim? How are these two texts the same? How	LA.EE.RI.6.9 Instructions.pdf			
biography on the same person).	event.	are these two texts different?	LA.LL.M.0.5 IIISH uchons.pur			
biography on the same personj.						

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity			
RI.6.10 By the end of the year read and	EE.RI.6.10 Demonstrate	Concept: Participating in reading or listening is an		
comprehends literary nonfiction in the	understanding while actively	active process.		
grades 6–8 text complexity band	reading or listening to literary	Skills: Engage in reading for a purpose;		
proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at	nonfiction.	communicate thoughts and feelings about a text;		
the high end of the range.		interact with adults and peers about a text.		
		Big Idea: Engagement during group or individual		
		reading requires thinking and communicating.		
		Essential Questions: What is my purpose for		
		reading/listening? What do I want to share about		
		the text? How do I communicate my thinking with		
		others? What do I want to say?		

Sixth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Writing				
* Throughout these Essential Element	* Throughout these Essential Elements, writing can include standard writing instruments, computers or alternate writing tools.			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Text <sup>*</sup>	Types and Purposes		
<b>W.6.1</b> Write arguments to support claims with clear reasons and relevant evidence.	<b>EE.W.6.1</b> Write claims about topics or text.	Concepts: Selecting a topic and important supporting information helps a writer achieve his/her purpose.		
a. Introduce claim(s) and organize the reasons and evidence clearly.	a. Write a claim about a topic or text.	<b>Skills:</b> Write a claim and support it with reasons or evidence; select a topic; introduce the topic; decide what facts, details, or other information support		
<ul> <li>b. Support claim(s) with clear reasons and relevant evidence, using credible sources and demonstrating an understanding of the topic or text.</li> </ul>	b. Write one or more reasons to support a claim about a topic or text.	the topic; write about the facts or evidence; write a narrative; use temporal words to establish a time frame; use words that convey specific details about the experience or event.		
<ul> <li>c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to clarify the relationships among claim(s) and reasons.</li> </ul>	c. Not applicable.	<b>Big Ideas:</b> Writers compose for a variety of purposes; they organize information, support claims, and include details to communicate about		
d. Establish and maintain a formal style.	d. Not applicable.	a topic.		
e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the argument presented.	e. Not applicable.	Essential Questions: What is my goal or purpose for writing? Am I making a claim? How can I support the claim? Am I writing about something		
<b>W.6.2</b> Write informative/explanatory texts to examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts, and information through the selection, organization, and analysis of relevant content.	<b>EE.W.6.2</b> Write to share information supported by details.	to share information? What is my topic? What can I write to introduce this topic? What facts or details support the topic? Does what I wrote make sense to me and others? If no, how can I clarify my writing? Have I told what happens first? Next? Last?		
a. Introduce a topic; organize ideas, concepts, and information, using strategies such as definition, classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/effect; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.	about it including visual, tactual, or multimedia information as		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/E LA.EE.W.6.2.a Instructions.pdf	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Text 1	Types and Purposes	
b. Develop the topic with relevant facts, definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples.	b. Provide facts, details, or other information related to the topic.		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.W.6.2.b Instructions.pdf
<ul> <li>Use appropriate transitions to clarify the relationships among ideas and concepts.</li> </ul>	c. Not applicable.		
d. Use precise language and domain- specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.	d. Not applicable.		
e. Establish and maintain a formal style.	e. Not applicable.		
f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from the information or explanation presented.	f. Not applicable.		
<b>W.6.3</b> Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.	<b>EE.W.6.3</b> Write about events or personal experiences.		
a. Engage and orient the reader by establishing a context and introducing a narrator and/or characters; organize an event sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.	Write a narrative about a real or imagined experience introducing the experience and including two or more events.		
b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.	b. Not applicable.		
c. Use a variety of transition words, phrases, and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.	c. Use words that establish the time frame.		
d. Use precise words and phrases, relevant descriptive details, and sensory language to convey experiences and events.	· ·		
e. Provide a conclusion that follows from the narrated experiences or events.	e. Not applicable.		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Production and Distribution of Writing				
in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)  W.6.5 With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning,	<b>EE.W.6.4</b> Produce writing that is appropriate for the task,	Concept: We write so that others can understand what we want them to know and so they can refer back to it.  Skills: Identify purpose for writing; write about an explicitly stated task or purpose; organize the writing to match the purpose; communicate a desire to change or add something; write more words, phrases, ideas about a topic; use technology to produce and publish writing; interact with others to collaborate about writing.			
approach.  W.6.6 Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing as well as to interact and collaborate with	EE.W.6.6 Use technology, including the Internet, to produce writing while interacting and collaborating with others.	Big Idea: Writing has to include enough information and be organized appropriately to convey and explain meaning to the intended audience. Writing can be strengthened by working with others, revising, and using digital tools to support production and publication.  Essential Questions: Why am I writing this? Who is my audience? How should I write to communicate to that audience? Does it make sense? If not, what words or phrases do I need to change so it makes sense? What else can I write to make it easier for someone to understand? What did my teacher or classmate say about my writing? What do they want me to change or add? How can I produce and publish writing with this tool?			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Research to Build and Present Knowledge				
W.6.7 Conduct short research projects to	<b>EE W.6.7</b> Conduct short research	Concept: Research supports writing to inform or			
answer a question, drawing on several	projects to answer a question.	respond.			
sources and refocusing the inquiry when		<b>Skills:</b> Identify the question to be answered;			
appropriate.		identify sources that will give information about a			
W.6.8 Gather relevant information from	EE.W.6.8 Gather information	question or topic; identify information from			
multiple print and digital sources; assess	from multiple print and digital	multiple sources to support writing about a topic;			
the credibility of each source; and quote	sources that relates to a given	use what was learned in reading to support			
or paraphrase the data and conclusions of	topic.	writing.			
others while avoiding plagiarism and		Big Idea: Writing to answer a question or provide			
providing basic bibliographic information		important information about a topic often requires			
for sources.		finding information in multiple sources.			
W.6.9 Draw evidence from literary or	<b>EE.W.6.9</b> Use information from	Essential Questions: What question do I want to			
informational texts to support analysis,	literary and informational text to	answer? Where can I find information on this topic?			
reflection, and research.	support writing.	What text am I reading? What is my purpose for			
a. Apply grade 6 Reading standards to	a. Apply Essential Elements of	reading? What is my purpose for writing? What do I			
literature (e.g., "Compare and contrast	Grade 6 Reading Standards to	need to write about that text? What evidence do I			
texts in different forms or genres [e.g.,	literature (e.g., "Compare a text	have to support my writing?			
stories and poems; historical novels and	version of a story, drama, or				
fantasy stories] in terms of their	poem with an audio, video, or				
approaches to similar themes and topics.").	live version of the text.").				
b. Apply grade 6 Reading standards to	b. Apply Essential Elements of				
literary nonfiction (e.g., "Trace and evaluate	Grade 6 Reading Standards to				
the argument and specific claims in a text,	informational texts (e.g., "Can				
distinguishing claims that are supported by	produce an argument by				
reasons and evidence from claims that are	logically organizing the claims				
not.").	and the supporting reasons and				
	evidence.").				

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Range of Writing				
W.6.10 Write routinely over extended	EE.W.6.10 Write routinely for a	Concept: There are many reasons to write.			
time frames (time for research, reflection,	variety of tasks, purposes, and	<b>Skills:</b> Use standard writing instruments, computers			
and revision) and shorter time frames (a	audiences.	or alternate writing tools to write; write for a			
single sitting or a day or two) for a range		specific task, purpose, and audience.			
of discipline- specific tasks, purposes, and		Big Idea: To become a good writer you have to write			
audiences.		every day for many different reasons.			
		Essential Questions: What am I going to write			
		about? Why am I writing it? Who will read it?			
		Did I write enough to clearly convey my			
		message?			

Sixth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Speaking and Listening				
*Throughout, standards can be addressed using speech, augmentative and alternative communication or a combination of the two.				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	<u> </u>	nsion and Collaboration		
<b>SL.6.1</b> Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 6 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	discussions.	Concepts: Successful communication exchanges are often rule based. topic centered, and draw upon information provided by speakers.  Skills: Prepare and participate in discussions; communicate to convey message; follow rules; ask questions; answer questions; add comments to a discussion; restate key ideas in discussion; identify		
a. Come to discussions prepared having read or studied required material; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.	a. Come to discussions prepared to share information.	information presented orally, visually, and/or auditorily that is related to the topic; identify claims made by the speaker; identify reasons or evidence that supports those claims.  Big Ideas: Engagement in communication exchanges often requires: preparation,		
<ul> <li>Follow rules for collegial discussions, set specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.</li> </ul>	b. With guidance and support from adults and peers, follow simple, agreed-upon rules for discussions and contribute information.	cooperation, and attention.  Essential Questions: What do I need to prepare?  What do I want to say? What are the rules for communicating with others? What do I want to know more about? What do I already know about		
c. Pose and respond to specific questions with elaboration and detail by making comments that contribute to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.	c. Ask and answer questions specific to the topic, text, or issue under discussion.	this? What did they mean by that? Who can I ask?		
d. Review the key ideas expressed and demonstrate understanding of multiple perspectives through reflection and paraphrasing.	d. Restate key ideas expressed in the discussion.	questions do I have about what was discussed? How do I restate what other's said? What does that graph tell me about this? What does that picture have to do with this? What claims did the speaker		
<b>SL.6.2</b> Interpret information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) and explain how it contributes to a topic, text, or issue under study.	<b>EE.SL.6.2</b> Identify information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally) that relates to a topic, text, or issue under study.	make? What evidence supports their claims?		
<b>SL.6.3</b> Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, distinguishing claims that are supported by reasons and evidence from claims that are not.	<b>EE.SL.6.3</b> Identify the reasons and evidence supporting the claims made by the speaker.			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas					
SL.6.4 Present claims and findings,	EE.SL.6.4 Present findings on a	Concepts: Language and other representations can			
sequencing ideas logically and using	topic including descriptions,	be used to communicate, support, and enhance			
pertinent descriptions, facts, and details to	facts, or details.	information with more or less precision, depending			
accentuate main ideas or themes; use		on the context.			
appropriate eye contact, adequate volume,		<b>Skills:</b> Identify descriptions, facts and details about			
and clear pronunciation.		a topic; present those descriptions, facts, and			
SL.6.5 Include multimedia components	<b>EE.SL.6.5</b> Select an auditory,	details; select visual, tactile or auditory			
(e.g., graphics, images, music, sound) and	visual, or tactual display to	representations to enhance a presentation; identify			
visual displays in presentations to clarify	clarify the information in	the communication context; identify who I want to			
information.	presentations.	communicate with; determine whether it is best			
SL.6.6 Adapt speech to a variety of	EE.SL.6.6 Use formal and informal	to use messages that are precise or messages that			
contexts and tasks, demonstrating	language as appropriate to the	are quick and efficient.			
command of formal English when	communication partner.	Big Ideas: Presentations on a topic should include			
indicated or appropriate.	·	descriptions, facts and details and can be			
		supported by multi-media. When communicating			
		there are times when one or two words are all that			
		are needed and at other times whole sentences are			
		required.			
		Essential Questions: What did I find out about this?			
		How can I describe that? What facts or details are			
		related to those findings? What multimedia will I			
		choose to represent my topic? Can I pick a picture			
		or some music that adds to this? Can I make			
		something that helps others understand this better?			
		Who will I be communicating with? Do I need to			
		say that more clearly?			

Sixth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Language					
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Conventions of Standard English				
and usage when writing or speaking.  a. Ensure that pronouns are in the proper case (subjective, objective, and possessive).  b. Use intensive pronouns (e.g., myself, ourselves).	EE.L.6.1 Demonstrate standard English grammar and usage when communicating. a. Use personal pronouns (e.g., he, she, they) correctly. b. Use indefinite pronouns. c. Not applicable.	Concept: It matters which letters, words, and punctuation you choose when communicating.  Skills: Use personal and indefinite pronouns; use question marks at the end of written questions; use letter-sound relationships and common spelling patterns when writing or communicating.  Big Ideas: Communication involves choosing the right letters, words, and punctuation to make your message clear.			
shifts in pronoun number and person.*  d. Recognize and correct vague pronouns (i.e., ones with unclear or ambiguous antecedents).*	d. Not applicable. e. Not applicable.	message clear.  Essential Questions: What word can I use to replace a person's name in my writing? What mark should I use at the end of a question?  What sounds do I hear in the word? What letters make that sound? Is there a word I know that will help me spell this word?			
nonrestrictive/parenthetical elements.* b. Spell correctly.	EE.L.6.2 Demonstrate understanding of conventions of standard English.  a. Use question marks at the end of written questions.  b. Spell untaught words phonetically, drawing on letter- sound relationships and		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/f LA.EE.L.6.2.b Instructions.pdf		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Knov	vledge of Language	
<b>L.6.3</b> Use knowledge of language and its conventions when writing, speaking, reading, or listening.	desired outcomes when communicating.	Concept: Language is the process of communication.  Skills: Identify when intended message is not understood; determine how else to deliver the	
a. Vary sentence patterns for meaning, reader/ listener interest, and style.*	a. Vary use of language when the listener or reader does not understand the initial attempt.	message; vary message to make it more easily understood.  Big Idea: When someone doesn't understand you should try to say it a different way.	
b. Maintain consistency in style and tone.*		Essential Questions: Was my message clear? If not, what part did the listener not understand? How can I say that a different way?	
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
L.6.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of unknown and multiple-meaning words and phrases based on grade 6 reading and content, choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.  a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.  b. Use common, grade-appropriate Greek or Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning of a word (e.g., audience, auditory, audible).	eE.L.6.4 Demonstrate knowledge of word meanings.  a. Use context to determine which word is missing from a content area text.  b. Use frequently occurring root words (e.g., like) and the words that result when affixes are added (e.g., liked, disliked, liking).	Concept: Words have meaning across context and in relation to one another.  Skills: Use the context of a sentence to determine a missing word; use common root words with different word endings in context; use words with multiple meanings in context; clarify meaning when unknown word is encountered; identify meanings of simple similes; identify words that have similar meanings; use words across contexts; and use words that relate to a topic.  Big Ideas: As words are learned and used, they are related to topics, contexts, and one another.  Essential Questions: What word fits in that sentence? What word do I know that makes sense	
c. Consult reference materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries, thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify its precise meaning or its part of speech.  d. Verify the preliminary determination of the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).		here? What part of the word do you recognize? How does the meaning change when I add a different ending to the word? What words do I know about this topic? What does that word mean when I use it in this sentence?	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use				
<b>L.6.5</b> Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.  a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., personification) in context.	EE.L.6.5 Demonstrate understanding of word relationships and use.  a. Identify the meaning of simple similes (e.g., The man was as big as a tree.).		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/EL A.EE.L.6.5.a Instructions.pdf		
b. Use the relationship between particular words (e.g., cause/effect, part/whole, item/category) to better understand each of the words.	<ul> <li>Demonstrate understanding of words by identifying other words with similar and different meanings.</li> </ul>		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA EEs/EL A.EE.L.6.5.b Instructions.pdf		
c. Distinguish among the connotations (associations) of words with similar denotations (definitions) (e.g., stingy, scrimping, economical, unwasteful, thrifty).	c. Not applicable.				
<b>L.6.6</b> Acquire and use accurately grade-appropriate general academic and domain- specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary knowledge when considering a word or phrase important to comprehension or expression.	<b>EE.L.6.6</b> Use general academic and domain- specific words and phrases across contexts.				

Seventh Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Literature)					
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Key Ideas and Details				
RL.7.1 Cite several pieces of textual evidence to support analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.	<b>EE.RL.7.1</b> Analyze text to identify where information is explicitly stated and where	Concept: Authors state information explicitly and implicitly about the characters, setting and events in a text.  Skills: Determine explicit information; identify	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs /ELA.EE.RL.7.1 Instructions.pdf		
	inferences must be drawn.	where in the text an inference must be drawn (students do not have to make an inference);			
<b>RL.7.2</b> Determine a theme or central idea of a text and analyze its development over the course of the text; provide an objective summary of the text.	<b>EE.RL.7.2</b> Identify events in a text that are related to the theme or central idea.	determine the events that are related to the theme or central idea; determine how story elements (characters, settings, or major events) are related.  Big Ideas: Authors expect readers to know that	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs /ELA.EE.RL.7.2 Instructions.pdf		
RL.7.3 Analyze how particular elements of a story or drama interact (e.g., how setting shapes the characters or plot).	<b>EE.RL.7.3</b> Determine how two or more story elements are related.	information is stated and not stated to identify the setting, traits of characters, relationship between	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs /ELA.EE.RL.7.3 Instructions.pdf		
		does the author describe in the text? Where in the text am I expected to make an inference? How are events in the text related to each other? How do I know when I have to figure something out? What is the theme or central idea? How are the story elements related?			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
Craft and Structure					
RL.7.4 Determine the meaning of words and	EE.RL.7.4 Determine the	<b>Concepts:</b> Authors carefully choose words and text	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit		
phrases as they are used in a text, including	meaning of simple idioms and	structures to accomplish their purpose.	es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs		
figurative and connotative meanings; analyze	figures of speech as they are	<b>Skills:</b> Identify the pattern of rhyme or sound	/ELA.EE.RL.7.4 Instructions.pdf		
the impact of rhymes and other repetitions of	used in a text.	repetition in a text; identify familiar stories,			
sounds (e.g., alliteration) on a specific verse or		dramas, and poems; determine if unfamiliar text is			
stanza of a poem or section of a story or		story, drama, and poem; identify the words that			
drama.		describe characters in a text; identify the words			
RL.7.5 Analyze how a drama's or poem's form	EE.RL.7.5 Compare the	that distinguish one character from another in a	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit		
or structure (e.g., soliloquy, sonnet)	structure of two or more texts	text.	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs		
contributes to its meaning.	(e.g., stories, poems, or	Big Ideas: Readers can use the authors words and	/ELA.EE.RL.7.5 Instructions.pdf		
	dramas).	text structure to determine the authors meaning			
RL.7.6 Analyze how an author develops and	<b>EE.RL.7.6</b> Compare the points	and to make comparisons.			
contrasts the points of view of different	of view of two or more	Essential Questions: What are the possible			
characters or narrators in a text.	characters or narrators in a	meanings of the word or phrase the author used?			
	text.	Is this a story, drama or poem? How are the stories,			
		poems or dramas alike or different? How does the			
		point of view compare between characters or			
		narrators in a text?			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
		of Knowledge and Ideas			
<b>RL.7.7</b> Compare and contrast a written story,	EE.RL.7.7 Compare a text	Concepts: Authors choose to emphasize and			
drama, or poem to its audio, filmed, staged, or	version of a story, drama, or	support specific information in texts that			
multimedia version, analyzing the effects of	poem with an audio, video, or	influences the meaning whether the text is written			
techniques unique to each medium (e.g.,	live version of the same text.				
The fire that the first term of the first term o	live version of the same text.	or presented in another medium.			
lighting, sound, color, or camera focus and	live version of the same text.	Skills: Identify ways that a video or enacted			
angles in a film).		<b>Skills:</b> Identify ways that a video or enacted version of a story, poem or drama is the same or			
	EE.RL.7.8 (Not applicable to	Skills: Identify ways that a video or enacted version of a story, poem or drama is the same or different as the text-based version; identify ways			
angles in a film).  RL.7.8 (Not applicable to literature)	<b>EE.RL.7.8</b> (Not applicable to literature)	Skills: Identify ways that a video or enacted version of a story, poem or drama is the same or different as the text-based version; identify ways that a fictional and historical account of a time,			
angles in a film).  RL.7.8 (Not applicable to literature)  RL.7.9 Compare and contrast a fictional	EE.RL.7.8 (Not applicable to literature) EE.RL.7.9 Compare a fictional	Skills: Identify ways that a video or enacted version of a story, poem or drama is the same or different as the text-based version; identify ways that a fictional and historical account of a time, place or character are the same or different.			
angles in a film).  RL.7.8 (Not applicable to literature)  RL.7.9 Compare and contrast a fictional portrayal of a time, place, or character and a	EE.RL.7.8 (Not applicable to literature) EE.RL.7.9 Compare a fictional time, place, or character in one	Skills: Identify ways that a video or enacted version of a story, poem or drama is the same or different as the text-based version; identify ways that a fictional and historical account of a time, place or character are the same or different.  Big Ideas: The meaning of text, written or enacted,			
angles in a film).  RL.7.8 (Not applicable to literature)  RL.7.9 Compare and contrast a fictional portrayal of a time, place, or character and a historical account of the same period as a	EE.RL.7.8 (Not applicable to literature) EE.RL.7.9 Compare a fictional time, place, or character in one text with the same time, place,	Skills: Identify ways that a video or enacted version of a story, poem or drama is the same or different as the text-based version; identify ways that a fictional and historical account of a time, place or character are the same or different.  Big Ideas: The meaning of text, written or enacted, is influenced by whether or not it is fiction or a			
angles in a film).  RL.7.8 (Not applicable to literature)  RL.7.9 Compare and contrast a fictional portrayal of a time, place, or character and a historical account of the same period as a means of understanding how authors of	EE.RL.7.8 (Not applicable to literature) EE.RL.7.9 Compare a fictional time, place, or character in one	Skills: Identify ways that a video or enacted version of a story, poem or drama is the same or different as the text-based version; identify ways that a fictional and historical account of a time, place or character are the same or different.  Big Ideas: The meaning of text, written or enacted, is influenced by whether or not it is fiction or a historical account.			
angles in a film).  RL.7.8 (Not applicable to literature)  RL.7.9 Compare and contrast a fictional portrayal of a time, place, or character and a historical account of the same period as a	EE.RL.7.8 (Not applicable to literature) EE.RL.7.9 Compare a fictional time, place, or character in one text with the same time, place,	Skills: Identify ways that a video or enacted version of a story, poem or drama is the same or different as the text-based version; identify ways that a fictional and historical account of a time, place or character are the same or different.  Big Ideas: The meaning of text, written or enacted, is influenced by whether or not it is fiction or a historical account.  Essential Questions: How is this enacted version			
angles in a film).  RL.7.8 (Not applicable to literature)  RL.7.9 Compare and contrast a fictional portrayal of a time, place, or character and a historical account of the same period as a means of understanding how authors of	EE.RL.7.8 (Not applicable to literature) EE.RL.7.9 Compare a fictional time, place, or character in one text with the same time, place, or character portrayed in a	Skills: Identify ways that a video or enacted version of a story, poem or drama is the same or different as the text-based version; identify ways that a fictional and historical account of a time, place or character are the same or different.  Big Ideas: The meaning of text, written or enacted, is influenced by whether or not it is fiction or a historical account.  Essential Questions: How is this enacted version of the story, poem, or drama the same or different			
angles in a film).  RL.7.8 (Not applicable to literature)  RL.7.9 Compare and contrast a fictional portrayal of a time, place, or character and a historical account of the same period as a means of understanding how authors of	EE.RL.7.8 (Not applicable to literature) EE.RL.7.9 Compare a fictional time, place, or character in one text with the same time, place, or character portrayed in a	Skills: Identify ways that a video or enacted version of a story, poem or drama is the same or different as the text-based version; identify ways that a fictional and historical account of a time, place or character are the same or different.  Big Ideas: The meaning of text, written or enacted, is influenced by whether or not it is fiction or a historical account.  Essential Questions: How is this enacted version of the story, poem, or drama the same or different as the text-based version? How is this fictional			
angles in a film).  RL.7.8 (Not applicable to literature)  RL.7.9 Compare and contrast a fictional portrayal of a time, place, or character and a historical account of the same period as a means of understanding how authors of	EE.RL.7.8 (Not applicable to literature) EE.RL.7.9 Compare a fictional time, place, or character in one text with the same time, place, or character portrayed in a	Skills: Identify ways that a video or enacted version of a story, poem or drama is the same or different as the text-based version; identify ways that a fictional and historical account of a time, place or character are the same or different.  Big Ideas: The meaning of text, written or enacted, is influenced by whether or not it is fiction or a historical account.  Essential Questions: How is this enacted version of the story, poem, or drama the same or different as the text-based version? How is this fictional account of a time, place, or character the same as			
angles in a film).  RL.7.8 (Not applicable to literature)  RL.7.9 Compare and contrast a fictional portrayal of a time, place, or character and a historical account of the same period as a means of understanding how authors of	EE.RL.7.8 (Not applicable to literature) EE.RL.7.9 Compare a fictional time, place, or character in one text with the same time, place, or character portrayed in a	Skills: Identify ways that a video or enacted version of a story, poem or drama is the same or different as the text-based version; identify ways that a fictional and historical account of a time, place or character are the same or different.  Big Ideas: The meaning of text, written or enacted, is influenced by whether or not it is fiction or a historical account.  Essential Questions: How is this enacted version of the story, poem, or drama the same or different as the text-based version? How is this fictional			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Range of Reading and Level of Text Complexity				
RL.7.10 By the end of the year read and comprehends literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, in the grades 6–8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>EE.RL.7.10</b> Demonstrate understanding of text while actively engaged in reading or listening to stories, dramas, and poetry.	Concept: Participating in reading or listening is an active process.  Skills: Engage in reading for a purpose; communicate thoughts and feelings about a text; interact with adults and peers about a text.  Big Idea: Engagement during group or individual reading requires thinking and communicating.  Essential Questions: What is my purpose for reading/listening? What do I want to share about the text? How do I communicate my thinking with others? What do I want to say?			

Seventh Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Informational Text)					
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Key Ideas and Details				
RI.7.1 Cite several pieces of textual evidence to	EE.RI.7.1 Analyze text to	<b>Concepts:</b> Authors state information explicitly and	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit		
support analysis of what the text says explicitly	identify where information is	implicitly to convey the meaning and relate central	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs		
as well as inferences drawn from the text.	explicitly stated and where	ideas and events in a text.	/ELA.EE.RI.7.1_Instructions.pdf		
	inferences must be drawn.	<b>Skills:</b> Determine what ideas are stated explicitly			
RI.7.2 Determine two or more central ideas in	EE.RI.7.2 Determine two or	by the author; identify where in the text an	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit		
a text and analyze their development over the	more central ideas in a text.	inference must be drawn (students do not have to	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs		
course of the text; provide an objective		make an inference); determine the themes or	/ELA.EE.RI.7.2 Instructions.pdf		
summary of the text.		central ideas of a text; determine how two			
RI.7.3 Analyze the interactions between	EE.RI.7.3 Determine how two	individuals, events, or ideas are related.	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit		
individuals, events, and ideas in a text (e.g.,	individuals, events or ideas in		es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs		
how ideas influence individuals or events, or	a text are related.		/ELA.EE.RI.7.3 Instructions.pdf		
how individuals influence ideas or events).		information is inferred to understand important			
		events and ideas in a text.			
		<b>Essential Questions:</b> What does the author			
		describe in the text? Where in the text am I			
		expected to make an inference? What are the			
		central ideas in this text? How are these individuals,			
		events or ideas related to each other?			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
Craft and Structure					
RI.7.4 Determine the meaning of words and	EE.RI.7.4 Determine how words	Concepts: Authors carefully choose words and text	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit		
phrases as they are used in a text, including	or phrases are used to	structures to accomplish their purpose.	es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs		
figurative, connotative, and technical	persuade or inform a text.	<b>Skills:</b> Identify words or phrases used to persuade	/ELA.EE.RI.7.4 Instructions.pdf		
meanings; analyze the impact of a specific		or inform; describe how those words or phrase			
word choice on meaning and tone.		persuade or inform the reader; identify a fact, step			
RI.7.5 Analyze the structure an author uses to	EE.RI.7.5 Determine how a	or event and how it fits into the overall structure	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit		
organize a text, including how the major	fact, step, or event fits into the	of the text; determine an author's purpose or	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs		
sections contribute to the whole and to the	overall structure of the text.	point of view.	/ELA.EE.RI.7.5 Instructions.pdf		
development of the ideas.		Big Ideas: Authors carefully select words or			
RI.7.6 Determine an author's point of view or	EE.RI.7.6 Determine an	phrases to convey meaning, persuade, or inform	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit		
purpose in a text and analyze how the author			es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs		
distinguishes his or her position from that of	view.	Essential Questions: Which words and/or phrases	/ELA.EE.RI.7.6 Instructions.pdf		
others.		were used to persuade? Which words and/or			
		phrases were used to inform? What are the words			
		or phrases trying to persuade or inform the reader			
		about? How does this fact, step, or event fits into			
		the overall structure of the text? What is the			
		author's purpose or point of view in this text?			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Integration of	of Knowledge and Ideas	
RI.7.7 Compare and contrast a text to an audio, video, or multimedia version of the	Integration of EE.RI.7.7 Compare a text to an audio, video or multimedia version of the same text.  EE.RI.7.8 Determine how a claim or reason fits into the overall structure of an informational text.	Concepts: Authors choose to emphasize and support different information in texts that influence the meaning whether the text is written or presented in another medium.  Skills: Determine what is the same or different in the meaning of a text versus a presentation of it in a different medium; identify the claims in a text; locate reasons or evidence in the text to support claims; identify the key information provided by	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs /ELA.EE.RI.7.8_Instructions.pdf https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs /ELA.EE.RI.7.9_Instructions.pdf
		the information provided by the author of another text on the same topic?	
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Range of Reading	and Level of Text Complexity	
RI.7.10 By the end of the year read and comprehends literary nonfiction in the grades 6–8 text complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding as needed at the high end of the range.	<b>EE.RI.7.10</b> Demonstrate understanding while actively reading or listening to literary nonfiction.	Concept: Participating in reading or listening is an active process.  Skills: Engage in reading for a purpose; communicate thoughts and feelings about a text; interact with adults and peers about a text.  Big Idea: Engagement during group or individual reading requires thinking and communicating.  Essential Questions: What is my purpose for reading/listening? What do I want to share about the text? How do I communicate my thinking with others? What do I want to say?	

Seventh Grade English Language Arts Standards: Writing				
* Throughout these Essential Elements, writing can include standard writing instruments, computers or alternate writing tools.				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	-	pes and Purposes		
<b>W.7.1</b> Write arguments to support claims with	EE.W.7.1 Write claims about	Concepts: Selecting a topic and important		
clear reasons and relevant evidence.	topics or texts.	supporting information helps a writer achieve		
a. Introduce claim(s), acknowledge alternate	a. Introduce a topic or text and			
or opposing claims, and organize the reasons	write one claim about it.	<b>Skills:</b> Write a claim and support it with reasons or		
and evidence logically.		evidence; use temporal words in writing; write to		
b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and	b. Write one or more reasons	share information; select a topic; write the topic;		
relevant evidence, using accurate, credible	to support a claim about a topic	decide what facts or evidence are to be included		
sources and demonstrating an understanding	or text.	and write about it; include visual, tactual, or		
of the topic or text.		multimedia information to support writing;		
c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create	c. Use temporal words (first,	organize facts and evidence; use vocabulary specific		
cohesion and clarify the relationships among	next, also) to create cohesion.	to topic; write a narrative with at least one		
claim(s), reasons, and evidence.		character and 2 or more events; use temporal		
d. Establish and maintain a formal style.	d. Not applicable.	words to order events; use vocabulary that will describe the feelings of a character.		
e. Provide a concluding statement or section	e. Not applicable.	<b>Big Ideas:</b> Writers compose for a variety of		
that follows from and supports the argument		purposes; they organize information, support		
presented.		claims, and include details to communicate about		
W.7.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to	EE.W.7.2 Write to share	a topic.		
examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts,	information supported by			
and information through the selection,	details.			
organization, and analysis of relevant content.				
a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what	a. Introduce a topic and write		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit	
is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and	to convey ideas and		es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs	
information, using strategies such as definition,			/ELA.EE.W.7.2.a Instructions.pdf	
classification, comparison/contrast, and cause/				
effect; include formatting (e.g., headings),	information as appropriate.			
graphics (e.g., charts, tables), and multimedia				
when useful to aiding comprehension.				

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Text Ty	/pes and Purposes	
definitions, concrete details, quotations, or		Essential Questions: What is my goal or purpose for writing? What is my claim? How can I support the claim? What am I informing or explaining about this	es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs
	c. Not applicable.	topic? Am I writing about something I did or something I wish I could do? What do I think about that topic, text or personal experience? Why? What	
specific vocabulary to inform about or explain the topic.	vocabulary to use in writing about the topic. e. Not applicable. f. Not applicable.	is my topic? What are important words to use about the topic? What facts or details do I know that support the topic? Who is a character I want to write about? What words describe the character? What happened first, next, and last? What appropriate information can be included using visual, tactual or	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs
or explanation presented.  W.7.3 Write narratives to develop real or imagined experiences or events using effective technique, relevant descriptive details, and well-structured event sequences.	<b>EE.W.7.3</b> Write about events or personal experiences.	multimedia formats?	
	a. Write a narrative about a real or imagined experience introducing the experience, at least one character, and two or more events.		
<ul> <li>Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, and description, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.</li> </ul>	b. Not applicable.		
and clauses to convey sequence and signal shifts from one time frame or setting to another.	c. Use temporal words (e.g., first, then, next) to signal order.		
, , ,	<ul> <li>d. Use words that describe feelings of people or characters in the narrative.</li> </ul>		
e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on the narrated experiences or events.	e. Not applicable.		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Production and Distribution of Writing				
W.7.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in which the development, organization, and style are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience. (Grade-specific expectations for writing types are defined in standards 1–3 above.)  W.7.5 With some guidance and support from peers and adults, develop and strengthen writing as needed by planning, revising, editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing on how well purpose and audience have been addressed.  W.7.6 Use technology, including the Internet, to produce and publish writing and link to and cite sources as well as to interact and collaborate with others, including linking to and citing sources.	Production ar  EE.W.7.4 Produce writing that is appropriate for the task, purpose, or audience.  EE.W.7.5 With guidance and support from adults and peers, plan before writing and revise own writing.  EE.W.7.6 Use technology, including the Internet, to produce writing to interact and collaborate with others.	Concept: We write so that others can understand what we want them to know and so they can refer back to it.  Skills: Identify purpose for writing; write about an explicitly stated task or purpose; organize the writing to match the purpose; communicate a desire to change or add something; write more words, phrases, ideas about a topic; use technology to produce and publish writing; interact with others to collaborate about writing.  Big Idea: Writing has to include enough information and be organized appropriately to convey and explain meaning to the intended audience. Writing can be strengthened by working with others, revising, and using digital tools to support production and publication.  Essential Questions: Why am I writing this? Who is my audience? How should I write to communicate to that audience? Does it make sense? If not, what words or phrases do I need to change so it makes sense? What else can I write to make it easier for			
		someone to understand? What did my teacher or classmate say about my writing? What do they			
		want me to change or add? How can I produce and publish writing with this tool?			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Research to Bui	ld and Present Knowledge	
W.7.7 Conduct short research projects to	EE.W.7.7 Conduct research to	Concept: Research supports writing to inform or	
answer a question, drawing on several sources	answer a question based on	respond.	
and generating additional related, focused	multiple sources of	<b>Skills:</b> Identify the question to be answered;	
questions for further research	information.	identify sources that will give information about a	
W.7.8 Gather relevant information from	EE.W.7.8 Identify quotes	question or topic; identify information from	
multiple print and digital sources, using search	providing relevant information	multiple sources to support writing about a topic;	
terms effectively; assess the credibility and	about a topic from multiple	identify quotes relevant to the topic; use what was	
accuracy of each source; and quote or	print or digital sources.	learned in reading to support writing.	
paraphrase the data and conclusions of others	_	Big Idea: Writing to answer questions or provide	
while avoiding plagiarism and following a		important information about a topic often requires	
standard format for citation.		finding information in multiple sources.	
W.7.9 Draw evidence from literary or	EE.W.7.9 Use information from	Essential Questions: What question do I want to	
informational texts to support analysis,	literary and informational text	answer? Where can I find information on this topic?	
reflection, and research.	to support writing.	What quotes can I use from my sources to	
a. Apply grade 7 Reading standards to	a. Apply Essential Elements of	strengthen my writing? What text am I reading?	
literature (e.g., "Compare and contrast a	Grade 7 Reading Standards to	What is my purpose for reading? What is my	
fictional portrayal of a time, place, or character	literature (e.g., "Recognize the	purpose for writing? What do I need to write about	
and a historical account of the same period as	difference between fictional	that text? What evidence do I have to support my	
a means of understanding how authors of	characters and nonfictional	writing?	
fiction use or alter history.").	characters.").		
b. Apply grade 7 Reading standards to literary	b. Apply Essential Elements of		
nonfiction (e.g. "Trace and evaluate the	Grade 7 Reading Standards to		
argument and specific claims in a text,	informational texts (e.g., "Use		
assessing whether the reasoning is sound and	relevant and sufficient		
the evidence is relevant and sufficient to	evidence for supporting the		
support the claims.").	claims and argument.").		
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Rai	nge of Writing	
W.7.10 Write routinely over extended time	<b>EE.W.7.10</b> Write routinely for a	Concept: There are many reasons to write.	
frames (time for research, reflection, and	variety of tasks, purposes, and	<b>Skills:</b> Use standard writing instruments, computers	
revision) and shorter time frames (a single	audiences.	or alternate writing tools to write; write for a	
sitting or a day or two) for a range of		specific task, purpose, and audience.	
discipline- specific tasks, purposes, and		Big Idea: To become a good writer you have to write	
audiences.		every day for many different reasons.	
		Essential Questions: What am I going to write	
		about? Why am I writing it? Who will read it? Did I	
		write enough to clearly convey my message?	

Seventh Grade English Language Arts Standards: Speaking and Listening			
*Throughout, standards can be addressed using speech, augmentative and alternative communication or a combination of the two.			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	•	sion and Collaboration	
collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 7 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.	EE.SL.7.1 Engage in collaborative discussions.  a. Come to discussions prepared to share information.	Concepts: Successful communication exchanges are often rule based. topic centered, and draw upon information provided by speakers.  Skills: Prepare and participate in discussions; communicate to convey a message; follow rules; ask questions; answer questions; add comments to a discussion; remain on topic; acknowledge new information; identify details related to the main	
draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  b. Follow rules for collegial discussions,	b. With guidance and support	idea; decide if a claim is fact or opinion. <b>Big Ideas:</b> Engagement in communication exchanges often requires: preparation, cooperation, and attention.	
track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.	from adults and peers, follow simple, agreed-upon rules for discussions and carry out assigned roles.	Essential Questions: What do I need to prepare? What will I say? What are the rules for communicating with others? What do I want to know more about? What do I already know about	
<ul> <li>c. Pose questions that elicit elaboration and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant observations and ideas that bring the discussion back on topic as needed.</li> </ul>	c. Remain on the topic of the discussion when answering questions or making other contributions to a discussion.	this? What did they mean by that? Who can I ask? What words answer the question? How can I make my message more clear? What else can I say? What can I add to that person's comment? What	
<ul> <li>d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others and, when warranted, modify their own views.</li> </ul>	_	questions do I have about what was discussed? What do I do if I want to say something that is not about this topic? If someone tells me something I hadn't heard before, what can I do so they know I	
<b>SL.7.2</b> Analyze the main ideas and supporting details presented in diverse media and formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, and orally) and explain how the ideas clarify a topic, text, or issue under study.	EE.SL.7.2 Identify details related to the main idea of a text presented orally or through other media.	am thinking about what they said? What is the main idea? What details support it? Was that claim a fact or an opinion?	
<b>SL.7.3</b> Delineate a speaker's argument and specific claims, evaluating the soundness of the reasoning and the relevance and sufficiency of the evidence.	<b>EE.SL.7.3</b> Determine whether the claims made by a speaker are fact or opinion.		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas				
SL.7.4 Present claims and findings, emphasizing salient points in a focused, coherent manner with pertinent descriptions, facts, details, and examples; use appropriate eye contact, adequate volume, and clear pronunciation.  SL.7.5 Include multimedia components and visual displays in presentations to clarify claims and findings and emphasize salient	EE.SL.7.4 Present findings on a topic including relevant descriptions, facts, or details.  EE.SL.7.5 Select or create audio recordings and visual/tactile displays to	Concepts: Language and other representations can be used to communicate, support, and enhance information with more or less precision, depending on the context.  Skills: Identify findings related to a main idea or theme; identify descriptions, facts or details related to findings; report on that; make choices or create visual, tactile or auditory representations to enhance a presentation; identify the		
SL.7.6 Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.	emphasize specific points in a presentation.  EE.SL.7.6 Communicate precisely (i.e., provide complete information) or efficiently (i.e., telegraphic communication) as required by the context, task, and communication partner.	communication context; identify the communication context and communication partner; determine whether it is best to use messages that are precise or messages that are quick and efficient.  Big Ideas: Effective communication can occur with just one or two words but presentations and some other exchanges require more complete descriptions, facts, details and sometimes multimedia supports.  Essential Questions: What did I find out about this? How can I describe that? What facts or details are related to those findings? Can I pick a picture or some music that adds to this? Can I make something that helps others understand this better? Who will I be communicating with? Do I need to say that more clearly?		

Seventh Grade English Language Arts Standards: Language			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Convention	ns of Standard English	
<b>L.7.1</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.	EE.L.7.1 Demonstrate standard English grammar and usage when communicating.	Concepts: It matters which words, letters and punctuation you choose when communicating.  Skills: Use complete simple sentences when writing or communicating; use periods, question marks, or	
<ul> <li>a. Explain the function of phrases and clauses in general and their function in specific sentences.</li> </ul>	a. Not applicable.	exclamation marks at the end of sentences or questions; spell words using letter-sound relationships and/or common spelling patterns.	
b. Choose among simple, compound, complex, and compound-complex sentences to signal differing relationships among ideas.	sentences when writing or	Big Ideas: Communicating involves choosing the right words, letters and ending punctuation to make your message clear.  Essential Questions: How do I communicate what I want to say in a full sentence? How do I know what ending punctuation to use? What sounds do I hear in the word? What letters make that sound? Is there a word I know that will help me spell this word?	
c. Place phrases and clauses within a sentence, recognizing and correcting misplaced and dangling modifiers.*	c. Not applicable.		
<b>L.7.2</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	<b>EE.L.7.2</b> Demonstrate understanding of conventions of standard English.		
a. Use a comma to separate coordinate adjectives (e.g., It was a fascinating, enjoyable movie but not He wore an old, green shirt).	Use end punctuation when writing a sentence or question.		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs /ELA.EE.L.7.2.a Instructions.pdf
b. Spell correctly.	b. Spell words phonetically, drawing on knowledge of letter-sound relationships and/or common spelling patterns.		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs /ELA.EE.L.7.2.b Instructions.pdf

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Knowledge of Language				
L.7.3 Use knowledge of language and its	EE.L.7.3 Use language to	Concepts: Language is the process of			
conventions when writing, speaking, reading,	achieve desired outcomes	communication.			
or listening.	when communicating.	Skills: Determine desired meaning; select words			
a. Choose language that expresses ideas	a. Use precise language as	that convey desired meaning; use words in			
precisely and concisely, recognizing and	required to achieve desired	sentences to communicate precise intended			
eliminating wordiness and redundancy.*	meaning.	message.			
		Big Ideas: Choosing words carefully makes			
		communication more precise.			
		Essential Questions: Which word is best? Was my			
		message understood? If no, how can I reword my			
		message?			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Vocabular	y Acquisition and Use			
L.7.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of	<b>EE.L.7.4</b> Demonstrate	Concepts: Words and phrases have meaning			
unknown and multiple-meaning words and	knowledge of word meanings.	across context and in relation to one another.			
phrases based on grade 7 reading and content,		<b>Skills:</b> Use the context of a sentence to determine a			
choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.		missing word; use common root words with			
a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a	a. Use context to determine	different word endings in context; clarify meaning			
	which word is missing from a	when unknown word is encountered; define literal			
function in a sentence) as a clue to the	text.	and nonliteral meanings of words in context;			
meaning of a word or phrase.		identify similar and opposite words; use words			
b. Use common, grade-appropriate Greek or	b. Use frequently occurring	across contexts.			
Latin affixes and roots as clues to the meaning	root words (e.g., like) and the	Big Ideas: As words are learned and used, they are			
of a word (e.g., belligerent, bellicose, rebel).	words that result when affixes	related to topics, contexts, and one another.			
	are added (e.g., liked, disliked,	<b>Essential Questions:</b> What word fits in that			
	liking).	sentence? What word do I know that makes sense			
c. Consult general and specialized reference	c. Seek clarification and	here? What part of the word do you recognize? How			
	meaning support when	does the meaning of the word change when I add a			
thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the	unfamiliar words are	different ending to the word? How can I figure out			
pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify	encountered while reading or	what that word means? What is the literal meaning			
its precise meaning or its part of speech.	communicating.	of this word? What is the nonliteral meaning of this			
d. Verify the preliminary determination of the	d. Not applicable	word in this context? What word do I know that			
meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking		means the opposite of this word? What word do			
the inferred meaning in context or in a		know that means the same as this word			
dictionary).					

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
<b>L.7.5</b> Demonstrate understanding of figurative	EE.L.7.5 Demonstrate		
language, word relationships, and nuances in	understanding of word		
word meanings.	relationships and use.		
a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g., literary,	a. Identify the literal and		
biblical, and mythological allusions) in context.	nonliteral meanings of words		
	in context.		
b. Use the relationship between particular	b. Demonstrate		
words (e.g., synonym/antonym, analogy) to	understanding of synonyms		
better understand each of the words.	and antonyms.		
c. Distinguish among the connotations	c. Not applicable.		
(associations) of words with similar			
denotations (definitions) (e.g., refined,			
respectful, polite, diplomatic, condescending).			
<b>L.7.6</b> Acquire and use accurately grade-	EE.L.7.6 Use general academic		
appropriate general academic and domain-	and domain- specific words and		
specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary	phrases across contexts.		
knowledge when considering a word or			
phrase			
important to comprehension or expression.			

Eighth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Literature)			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Key	deas and Details	
RL.8.1 Cite the textual evidence that most strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.  RL.8.2 Determine a theme or central idea of a	1	<b>Concepts:</b> Authors provide information to support readers in determining the theme or central idea, making inferences, and understanding the relationship between incidents and actions or decisions.	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.RL.8.1 Instructions.pdf https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site
text and analyze its development over the course of the text, including its relationship to the characters, setting, and plot; provide an objective summary of the text.  RL.8.3 Analyze how particular lines of dialogue or incidents in a story or drama propel the action, reveal aspects of a character, or provoke a decision.	related to the theme or central idea, including details about character and setting.	Skills: Cite text to support inferences; recount an event related to the theme or central idea; select details from the text that relate to the theme or central idea; identify which incidents lead to a subsequent action.  Big Ideas: The key ideas and details in a text support inferences, relate to the theme or central idea, and link events and actions.  Essential Questions: What are the inferences within the text? What quotes from the text support that inference? What is a theme or central idea? What details in the text relate to the theme or central idea? What incident led to the action the character took? What can I do if I don't know?	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.RL.8.2 Instructions.pdf https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.RL.8.3 Instructions.pdf

Grade-Level Standards DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
Cra	aft and Structure	
RL.8.4 Determine the meaning of words and phrases as they are used in a text, including figurative and connotative meanings; analyze the impact of specific word choices on meaning and tone, including analogies or allusions to other texts.  RL.8.5 Compare and contrast the structure of two or more texts and analyze how the differing structure of each text contributes to its meaning and style.  RL.8.6 Analyze how differences in the points of view of the characters and the audience or reader (e.g., created through the use of dramatic irony) create such effects as suspense or humor.  EE.RL.8.5 Compare and contrast the structure of two or more texts.  EE.RL.8.5 Compare and contrast the structure of two or more texts.  EE.RL.8.6 Determine the difference in the points of view of a character and the audience or reader in a text with suspense or humor.	Concepts: Authors intentionally use words and phrases as well as the structure of the text to convey meaning.  Skills: Determine the meaning of words in a text; Compare and contrast the structure of two or more texts; identify the point of view of a character in a text with suspense or humor; identify the point of view of the audience or reader in a text with suspense or humor; identify differences between the point of view of the character and the reader or audience.  Big Ideas: Comprehension is improved when a reader determines the intended meaning of words and understands the text structure an author has chosen.  Essential Questions: What are the possible meanings of the word or phrase the author used? What does the word or phrase mean to me? How is the structure of this text the same as another text? How is the structure of this text different from this other text? What is the point of view of the character in the story?  What is my point of view as the reader of this story? How is my point of view different from the	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.RL.8.4 Instructions.pdf  https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.RL.8.5 Instructions.pdf

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Integration of Knowledge and Ideas				
RL.8.7 Analyze the extent to which a filmed or live production of a story or drama stays faithful to or departs from the text or script, evaluating the choices made by the director or actors.  RL.8.8 (Not applicable to literature)  RL.8.9 Analyze how a modern work of fiction draws on themes, patterns of events, or character types from myths, traditional	<b>EE.RL.8.7</b> Compare and contrast a text version of a story, drama, or poem with an	Concepts: Authors choose to emphasize and support specific information in texts that influences the meaning whether the text is written or presented in another medium.  Skills: Compare and contrast text-based versions of a story, drama, or poem, with that of various media formats of the same text; identify the theme of a story or drama; identify ways that the themes of two stories or dramas are the same or different; identify the pattern of events in a story	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/site s/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/E LA.EE.RL.8.9_Instructions.pdf		
stories, or religious works such as the Bible, including describing how the material is rendered new.	two or more stories or dramas.	or drama; identify ways that the patterns of events are the same or different across two or more stories or dramas; identify the characters in a story or drama; identify ways that the characters are the same or different across two or more stories or dramas.  Big Ideas: Different texts and media versions of a text require reader's or listener's attention to discover the similarities and differences between themes, patterns of events, or characters.  Essential Questions: How is the enacted version of the story, poem, or drama the same or different as the text-based version? What is the pattern of events in this text? How is that pattern of events the same or different from the pattern in another story or drama? What is the theme of this story or drama? How is the theme the same or different from the theme of another story or drama? Who are the characters in this story or drama? How are the characters the same and different from the characters in another story or	LA.LL.NL.O.3 IIISUIUCUOIIS.pui		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Range of Reading	and Level of Text Complexity	
RL.8.10 By the end of the year read and comprehends literature, including stories, dramas, and poems, at the high end of grades 6–8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	EE.RL.8.10 Demonstrate understanding of text while actively engaged in reading or listening to stories, dramas, and poetry.	Concept: Participating in reading or listening is an active process.  Skills: Engage in reading for a purpose; communicate thoughts and feelings about a text; interact with adults and peers about a text.  Big Idea: Engagement during group or individual reading requires thinking and communicating.  Essential Questions: What is my purpose for reading/listening? What do I want to share about the text? How do I communicate my thinking with others? What do I want to say?	

Eighth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Informational Text)			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Key Id	eas and Details	
strongly supports an analysis of what the text says explicitly as well as inferences drawn from the text.		support inferences and relate to a series of events. <b>Skills:</b> Cite evidence from the text that support the inference; select details from the text that relate to the central idea; summarize	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA EES /ELA.EE.RI.8.1 Instructions.pdf https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA EES /ELA.EE.RI.8.2 Instructions.pdf
RI.8.3 Analyze how a text makes connections among and distinctions between individuals, ideas, or events (e.g., through comparisons, analogies, or categories).	<b>EE.RI.8.3</b> Recount events in the order they were presented in the text.	Big Ideas: Informational text is presented in a logical order and contains explicit and implicit information.  Essential Questions: What evidence from the text support that inference? What are the key ideas from the text? What information do I want to include in the summary of the text? What are the key ideas in the text? What are the key events in the text? Which event happened first, next, after that,, finally?	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs /ELA.EE.RI.8.3 Instructions.pdf

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map			
	Craft and Structure					
RI.8.4 Determine the meaning of words and	<b>EE.RI.8.4</b> Determine connotative	Concepts: Authors carefully choose words and use	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit			
phrases as they are used in a text, including	meanings of words and phrases	text structures to convey information.	<u>es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs</u>			
figurative, connotative, and technical	in a text.	Skills: Determine the meaning of words and	/ELA.EE.RI.8.4 Instructions.pdf			
meanings; analyze the impact of specific word		phrases in a text; determine which sentence in a				
choices on meaning and tone, including		paragraph is the topic sentence; determine				
analogies or allusions to other texts.		details that support the topic; determine the				
RI.8.5 Analyze in detail the structure of a	EE.RI.8.5 Locate the topic	author's purpose or point of view; identify	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit			
specific paragraph in a text, including the role	sentence and supporting details	examples from text that support author's	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs			
of particular sentences in developing and	in a paragraph.	purpose or point of view.	/ELA.EE.RI.8.5 Instructions.pdf			
refining a key concept.		Big Ideas: Comprehension is improved when a				
RI.8.6 Determine an author's point of view or	<b>EE.RI.8.6</b> Determine an author's	reader determines the topic of a text, the intended	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit			
purpose in a text and analyze how the author	purpose or point of view and	meaning of words and phrases, and the author's	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs			
acknowledges and responds to conflicting	identify examples from text to	purpose or point of view.	/ELA.EE.RI.8.6 Instructions.pdf			
evidence or viewpoints.	that describe or support it.	<b>Essential Questions:</b> What is the meaning of the				
		words in the text? What is the topic of this text?				
		What is the topic sentence of this paragraph?				
		What details support the topic?				
		What is the author's purpose or point of view				
		from the text? What examples from the text tell				
		me more about the author's purpose or point of				
		view?				

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Integration of	Knowledge and Ideas	
RI.8.7 Evaluate the advantages and disadvantages of using different mediums (e.g., print or digital text, video, multimedia) to present a particular topic or idea.  RI.8.8 Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; recognize when irrelevant evidence is introduced.  RI.8.9 Analyze a case in which two or more texts provide conflicting information on the same topic and identify where the texts disagree on matters of fact or interpretation.	EE.RI.8.7 Determine whether a topic is best presented as audio, video, multimedia, or text.  EE.RI.8.8 Determine the	Concepts: There are advantages and disadvantages to presenting information in different formats, but each provides a source for stating claims and supporting them with evidence.  Skills: Determine reasons why a particular format is good for presenting information on a topic or idea; determine the argument made by the author in a text; identify the differences of details in two different texts on the same topic; identify the authors interpretation of the details in two text on the same topic.  Big Ideas: Authors make choices about the way they present information and the amount of information they provide to support their argument.  Essential Questions: Which would be the best way to convey this information: audio/video/multimedia/text? What is the argument made by the author? What evidence supports the argument made by the author? What details are provided by the author of this text? How is that information the same as the information provided by the author of another text on the same topic? How do the authors' interpretations of details on the same topic differ?	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sites/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/ELA.EE.RI.8.8 Instructions.pdf  https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sites/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs/ELA.EE.RI.8.9 Instructions.pdf

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Range of Reading	and Level of Text Complexity	
RI.8.10 By the end of the year read and comprehends literary nonfiction at the high end of the grades 6–8 text complexity band independently and proficiently.	<b>EE.RI.8.10</b> Demonstrate understanding while actively reading or listening to literary nonfiction.	Concept: Participating in reading or listening is an active process.  Skills: Engage in reading for a purpose; communicate thoughts and feelings about a text; interact with adults and peers about a text.  Big Idea: Engagement during group or individual reading requires thinking and communicating.  Essential Questions: What is my purpose for reading/listening? What do I want to share about the text? How do I communicate my thinking with others? What do I want to say?	

Eighth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Writing				
* Throughout these Essential Elements, writing can include standard writing instruments, computers or alternate writing tools.				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Text Ty	pes and Purposes		
<b>W.8.1</b> Write arguments to support claims with clear reasons and relevant evidence.	<b>EE.W.8.1</b> Write claims about topics or texts.	<b>Concepts:</b> Selecting a topic and important supporting information helps a writer achieve		
a. Introduce claim(s), acknowledge and distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims, and organize the reasons and evidence logically.	a. Introduce the claim and provide reasons or pieces of evidence to support it.	his/her purpose.  Skills: Write a claim and support it with reasons or evidence; use temporal words in writing; write to share information; select and introduce a		
b. Support claim(s) with logical reasoning and relevant evidence, using accurate, credible sources and demonstrating an understanding of the topic or text.	b. Write reasons to support a claim about a topic or text.	topic; write the topic; decide what facts or evidence are to be included and write about it; include visual, tactual, or multimedia information to support writing; organize facts and evidence;		
c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to create cohesion and clarify the relationships among claim(s), counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.	c. Not applicable.	use vocabulary specific to topic; write a narrative with at least one character and 2 or more events; use words that describe the feelings of characters or provide other sensory information		
d. Establish and maintain a formal style.	d. Not applicable.	about the setting, experiences, or events; write complete thoughts as appropriate; provide a		
e. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the argument presented.	e. Not applicable.	closing when writing.  Big Ideas: Writers compose for a variety of purposes; they organize information, support claims, and include details to communicate about a topic.		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Text Typ	oes and Purposes	
W.8.2 Write informative/explanatory texts to	EE.W.8.2 Write to share	Essential Questions: What is my goal or purpose	
examine a topic and convey ideas, concepts,	information supported by	for writing? What is my claim? How can I support	
and information through the selection,	details.	the claim? What am I informing or explaining about	
organization, and analysis of relevant content.		this topic? Am I writing about something I did or	
a. Introduce a topic clearly, previewing what	a. Introduce a topic clearly and		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
is to follow; organize ideas, concepts, and	write to convey ideas and		es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs
information into broader categories; include	information about it including	my topic? How can I introduce my topic? What are	/ELA.EE.W.8.2.a Instructions.pdf
formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g.,	visual, tactual, or multimedia	important words to use about the topic? What	
charts, tables), and multimedia when useful to	information as appropriate.	facts or details do I know that support the topic?	
aiding comprehension.		Who is a character I want to write about? What	
b. Develop the topic with relevant, well-	b. Write one or more facts or	words describe the character, events, setting, or	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
chosen facts, definitions, concrete details,	details related to the topic.		es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs
quotations, or other information and			/ELA.EE.W.8.2.b Instructions.pdf
examples.		using visual, tactual or multimedia formats? How	
c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to	c. Write complete thoughts as		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
create cohesion and clarify the relationships	appropriate.		es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs
among ideas and concepts.			/ELA.EE.W.8.2.c Instructions.pdf
d. Use precise language and domain- specific	d. Use domain specific		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
vocabulary to inform about or explain the	vocabulary related to the topic.		es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs
topic.	l source of the copies		/ELA.EE.W.8.2.d Instructions.pdf
e. Establish and maintain a formal style.	e. Not applicable.		
f. Provide a concluding statement or	f. Provide a closing.		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
section that follows from and supports the			es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs
information or explanation presented.			/ELA.EE.W.8.2.f Instructions.pdf

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Text Types and Purposes				
W.8.3 Write narratives to develop real or	EE.W.8.3 Write about events				
imagined experiences or events using effective	or personal experiences.				
technique, relevant descriptive details, and					
well-structured event sequences.					
a. Engage and orient the reader by establishing	a. Write a narrative about a				
a context and point of view and introducing a	real or imagined experience				
narrator and/or characters; organize an event	introducing the experience, at				
sequence that unfolds naturally and logically.	least one character, and two or				
	more events.				
b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue,	<ul><li>b. Not applicable.</li></ul>				
pacing, description, and reflection, to develop					
experiences, events, and/or characters.					
c. Use a variety of transition words, phrases,	c. Use temporal words (e.g.,				
and clauses to convey sequence, signal shifts	first, then, next) to signal				
from one time frame or setting to another,	order.				
and show the relationships among					
experiences and events.					
d. Use precise words and phrases, relevant	d. Use words that describe the				
descriptive details, and sensory language to	feelings of characters or provide				
capture the action and convey experiences and	other sensory information about				
events.	the setting, experiences, or				
	events.				
e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and	e. Provide a closing.				
reflects on the narrated experiences or events.					

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Production and	I Distribution of Writing	
W.8.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in	<b>EE.W.8.4</b> Produce writing that is	Concept: We write so that others can understand	
which the development, organization, and	appropriate for the task,	what we want them to know and so they can refer	
style are appropriate to task, purpose, and	purpose, or audience.	back to it.	
audience.		<b>Skills:</b> Identify the purpose for writing; write to	
W.8.5 With some guidance and support from	EE.W.8.5 With guidance and	accomplish the purpose; create a plan for	
peers and adults, develop and strengthen	support from adults and peers,	writing; write and revise writing; revisit and	
writing as needed by planning, revising,	plan before writing and revise	revise plan as needed; use technology to	
editing, rewriting, or trying a new approach,	own writing.	produce and publish writing; interact with	
focusing on how well purpose and audience		others to collaborate about writing.	
have been addressed.		Big Ideas: Writing is a multi-step process that	
<b>W.8.6</b> Use technology, including the Internet,	EE.W.8.6 Use technology,	results in products that can be shared.	
to produce and publish writing and present the	including the Internet, to	<b>Essential Questions:</b> Why am I writing this? What	
relationships between information and ideas	produce writing to interact and	is my goal or purpose for writing? What do I	
efficiently as well as to interact and collaborate	collaborate with others.	have to do to meet my goal? What is my plan for	
with others.		writing? Who is my audience? What should I	
		write to communicate to that audience? Does it	
		make sense? If not, what words or phrases do I	
		need to change so it makes sense? How do I	
		need to revise my writing based on my plan?	
		What else can I write to make it easier for	
		someone to understand?	
		What did my teacher or classmate say about my	
		writing? What do they want me to change or add?	
		How can I produce and publish writing with this	
		tool?	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Research to Build and Present Knowledge				
<ul> <li>W.8.7 Conduct short research projects to answer a question (including a self-generated question), drawing on several sources and generating additional related, focused questions that allow for multiple avenues of exploration.</li> <li>W.8.8 Gather relevant information from multiple print and digital sources, using search terms effectively; assess the credibility and accuracy of each source; and quote or paraphrase the data and conclusions of others while avoiding plagiarism and following a</li> </ul>	EE.W.8.7 Conduct short research projects to answer and pose questions based on one source of information.  EE.W.8.8 Select quotes providing	Concept: Research supports writing to inform or respond.  Skills: Identify or develop the question to be answered; identify sources that will give information about a question or topic; identify information from multiple sources to support			
standard format for citation.  W.8.9 Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.  a. Apply grade 8 Reading standards to literature (e.g., "Analyze how a modern work of fiction draws on themes, patterns of events, or character types from myths, traditional stories, or religious works such as the Bible, including describing how the material is rendered new.").  b. Apply grade 8 Reading standards to literary nonfiction (e.g., "Delineate and evaluate the argument and specific claims in a text, assessing whether the reasoning is sound and the evidence is relevant and sufficient; recognize when irrelevant evidence is introduced.").	EE.W.8.9 Use information from literary and informational text to support writing.  a. Apply Essential Elements of Grade 8 Reading Standards to literature (e.g., "Compare and contrast themes, patterns of events, or characters across two or more stories or dramas.").  b. Apply Essential Elements of Grade 8 Reading Standards to informational texts (e.g., "Use relevant and sufficient evidence for supporting the claims and argument.").	Essential Questions: What is the question I will research and write about? What do I want to know about this? Where can I find information on this topic? Based on my single source of research information what new questions do I have? What quotes can I use from my sources to strengthen my writing? What is my purpose for writing? What do I need to write about that research? What information have I gathered? How can I use writing to show what I learned?			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Range of Writing				
frames (time for research, reflection, and	<b>EE.W.8.10</b> Write routinely for a variety of tasks, purposes, and audiences.	Concept: There are many reasons to write.  Skills: Use standard writing instruments, computers or alternate writing tools to write; write for a specific task, purpose, and audience.  Big Idea: To become a good writer you have to write every day for many different reasons.  Essential Questions: What am I going to write about? Why am I writing it? Who will read it? Did I write enough to clearly convey my message?			

Eighth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Speaking and Listening					
*Throughout, standards can be addressed us	*Throughout, standards can be addressed using speech, augmentative and alternative communication or a combination of the two.				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Comprehensi	ion and Collaboration			
SL.8.1 Engage effectively in a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on grade 8 topics, texts, and issues, building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly.  a. Come to discussions prepared, having read or researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence on the topic, text, or issue to probe and reflect on ideas under discussion.  b. Follow rules for collegial discussions and decision- making, track progress toward specific goals and deadlines, and define individual roles as needed.  c. Pose questions that connect the ideas of several speakers and respond to others' questions and comments with relevant evidence, observations, and ideas.  d. Acknowledge new information expressed by others, and, when warranted, qualify or justify their own views in light of the evidence presented.  SL.8.2 Analyze the purpose of information presented in diverse media and formats (e.g.,	Comprehensi EE.SL.8.1 Engage in collaborative discussions.  a. Come to discussions prepared to share information previously studied.  b. Follow simple rules and carry out assigned roles during discussions.  c. Remain on the topic of the discussion when asking or answering questions or making other contributions to a discussion.	•	Link to Mini-Map		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map			
	Comprehension and Collaboration					
SL.8.3 Delineate a speaker's argument and	EE.SL.8.3 Determine the	Essential Questions: What do I need to prepare?				
specific claims, evaluating the soundness of	argument made by a speaker	What have I studied that I can share in this				
the reasoning and relevance and sufficiency of	on a topic.	discussion? What will I say? What are the rules for				
the evidence and identifying when irrelevant		communicating with others? What do I want to				
evidence is introduced.		know more about? What do I already know about				
		this? What did they mean by that? Who can I ask?				
		Does the information make sense with what I				
		already know? If not, what changes do I need to				
		make? What words answer the question? How can				
		I make my message more clear? What else can I				
		say? What can I add to that person's comment?				
		What questions do I have about what was				
		discussed? What questions can I pose based on				
		my research? What do I do if I want to say				
		something that is not about this topic? What				
		experience have I had in my own life that can help				
		me understand this new information? If someone				
		tells me something I hadn't heard before, what can				
		I do so they know I am thinking about what they				
		said? What is the main idea? What details support				
		it? What is the argument made by the speaker?				

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas				
SL.8.4 Present claims and findings,	EE.SL.8.4 Present descriptions,	<b>Concepts:</b> Language and other representations			
emphasizing salient points in a focused,	facts, or details supporting	can be used to communicate, support, and			
coherent manner with relevant evidence,	specific points made on a topic.	enhance information with more or less precision,			
sound valid reasoning, and well-chosen		depending on the context.			
details; use appropriate eye contact, adequate		Skills: Identify findings related to a subject;			
volume, and clear pronunciation.		identify descriptions, facts or details related to			
SL.8.5 Integrate multimedia and visual	EE.SL.8.5 Include multimedia	findings; report on that; make choices or create			
displays into presentations to clarify	and visual information into	visual, tactile or auditory representations to			
information, strengthen claims and evidence,	presentations.	enhance a presentation; identify the			
and add interest.		communication context; identify the			
<b>SL.8.6</b> Adapt speech to a variety of contexts	EE.SL.8.6 Adapt communication	communication partner; determine whether it is			
and tasks, demonstrating command of formal	to a variety of contexts and	best to use messages that are precise or messages			
English when indicated or appropriate.	tasks.	that are quick and efficient.			
		Big Ideas: Effective communication can occur			
		with just one or two words but presentations and			
		some other exchanges require more complete			
		descriptions, facts, details and sometimes			
		multimedia supports.			
		Essential Questions: What did I find out about			
		this? How can I describe that? What facts or			
		details are related to those findings? What			
		multimedia can I add to this? What can I add to			
		help others understand this better? Who will I be			
		communicating with? How can I say that more			
		clearly?			

Eighth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Language			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Conventions	s of Standard English	
L.8.1 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and usage when writing or speaking.  a. Explain the function of verbs (gerunds, participles, infinitives) in general and their function in particular sentences.  b. Form and use verbs in the active and passive voice.	EE.L.8.1 Demonstrate standard English grammar and usage when communicating.  a. Not applicable.  b. Form and use the simple verb tenses (e.g., I walked, I walk, I will walk).	Concepts: It matters which words, letters and punctuation you choose when communicating.  Skills: Form and use simple past tense verbs; form and use simple present tense verbs; form and use simple future tense verbs; use appropriate verbs to match nouns; use periods at the end of sentences; use question marks at the end of questions; use an exclamation mark at the end of an exclamation; spell words using letter-sound	
c. Form and use verbs in the indicative, imperative, interrogative, conditional, and subjunctive mood. d. Recognize and correct inappropriate shifts	c. Use appropriate verbs to match nouns.  d. Not applicable.	relationships and/or common spelling patterns; capitalize the first word in a sentence or question; capitalize proper nouns.  Big Ideas: Communicating involves choosing the right words, letters and ending punctuation to make the message clear.	
in verb voice and mood.*  L.8.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	<b>EE.L.8.2</b> Demonstrate understanding of conventions of standard English.		
a. Use punctuation (comma, ellipsis, dash) to indicate a pause or break.	a. Use end punctuation and capitalization when writing a sentence or question.		
b. Use an ellipsis to indicate an omission.	b. Not applicable.		
c. Spell correctly.	c. Spell words phonetically, drawing on knowledge of letter- sound relationships and/or common spelling patterns.		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Knowledge of Language				
L.8.3 Use knowledge of language and its	EE.L.8.3 Use language to achieve	Concepts: Language is the process of			
conventions when writing, speaking, reading,	desired outcomes when	communication.			
or listening.	communicating.	Skills: Use to-be verbs appropriately when writing			
a. Use verbs in the active and passive voice	a. Use to-be verbs (am, are, is,	and communicating.			
and in the conditional and subjunctive mood	was, were, be, become,	Big Ideas: Choosing words carefully makes			
to achieve particular effects (e.g., emphasizing	became) accurately when	communication more precise.			
the actor or the action; expressing uncertainty	writing and communicating.	Essential Questions: How am I going to			
or describing a state contrary to fact).		incorporate what I've learned about verbs in my			
		writing to effectively communicate my ideas?			
		How do I know which to-be verb to use when			
		writing and communicating? Was I understood? If			
		not, how can I clarify my message?			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Vocabulary	Acquisition and Use	
unknown and multiple-meaning words or phrases based on <i>grade 8 reading and content,</i> choosing flexibly from a range of strategies.	of word meanings.	Concepts: Words and phrases have meaning across context and in relation to one another.  Skills: Use the context of a sentence to determine a missing word; use common root words with different word endings in context; seek	
sentence or paragraph; a word's position or function in a sentence) as a clue to the meaning of a word or phrase.	a. Use context to determine which word is missing from a content area text.	clarification when a word is not understood; identify words that mean more than one thing; use knowledge of common words to understand the meaning of compound and complex words in	
( 9,1 , , , ,	b. Use frequently occurring root words (e.g., like) and the words that result when affixes are added (e.g., liked, disliked, liking).	which they appear; use descriptive words to add meaning when writing and communicating: use words across contexts.  Big Ideas: As words are learned and used, they are related to topics, contexts, and one another.	
and an accept, accompanies and angles and and	c. Seek clarification and meaning support when unfamiliar words are encountered while reading or communicating.	Essential Questions: What word fits in that sentence? What word do I know that makes sense here? What does that word mean? How can I figure out what that word means? What else could this word mean? How does the	
meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking the inferred meaning in context or in a dictionary).	d. Not applicable.	meaning of the word change when I add a different ending to the word? What two words make up this compound word? What parts of this word do I know that can help me read this big	
<b>L.8.5</b> Demonstrate understanding of figurative language, word relationships, and nuances in word meanings.	<b>EE.L.8.5</b> Demonstrate understanding of word relationships and use.	word? What words can I add to my writing to be more descriptive? What words can I add to my communication to be more descriptive?	
<ul> <li>a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g. verbal irony, puns) in context.</li> </ul>	of the use of multiple meaning words.		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs /ELA.EE.L.8.5.a Instructions.pdf
	b. Use knowledge of common words to understand the meaning of compound and complex words in which they appear (e.g., birdhouse, household).		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use			
c. Distinguish among the connotations	c. Use descriptive words to add			
(associations) of words with similar	meaning when writing and			
denotations (definitions) (e.g., bullheaded,	communicating.			
willful, firm, persistent, resolute).				
L.8.6 Acquire and use accurately grade-	EE.L.8.6 Use general academic			
appropriate general academic and domain-	and domain- specific words and			
specific words and phrases; gather vocabulary	phrases across contexts.			
knowledge when considering a word or				
phrase important to comprehension or				
expression.				

#### Grades 9-10

Ninth-Tenth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Literature)			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Key Id	eas and Details	
RL.9-10.1 Cite strong and thorough textual	EE.RL.9-10.1 Determine which	Concepts: Authors organize a text and provide	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
evidence to support analysis of what the text	citations demonstrate what the	information to support a reader's understanding.	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs
says explicitly as well as inferences drawn	text says explicitly as well as	<b>Skills:</b> Analyze a text to determine its meaning	/ELA.EE.RL.9-10.1_Instructions.pdf
from the text.	inferences drawn from the text.	citing text evidence to support explicit and	
RL.9-10.2 Determine a theme or central idea of	EE.RL.9-10.2 Recount events	implicit understandings. Recount events from the	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
a text and analyze in detail its development	related to the theme or central	text that relate to the theme, central idea,	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs
over the course of the text, including how it	idea, including details about	character and setting; determine how characters,	/ELA.EE.RL.9-10.2 Instructions.pdf
emerges and is shaped and refined by specific	character and setting.	change or develop over the course of a drama or	
details; provide an objective summary of the		text.	
text.		Big Ideas: The key ideas and details in a text	
RL.9-10.3 Analyze how complex characters	EE.RL.9-10.3 Determine how	support inferences, relate to the theme or central	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
(e.g., those with multiple or conflicting	characters change or develop		es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs
motivations) develop over the course of a	over the course of a text.		/ELA.EE.RL.9-10.3 Instructions.pdf
text, interact with other characters, and		Essential Questions: What are the inferences	
advance the plot or develop the theme.		within the text? What evidence from the text	
		support that inference? What does the text say	
		explicitly? What is the theme or central idea? How	
		can I recount those details so someone else will	
		understand the theme or central idea? What	
		details about the characters and setting do I need	
		to include? How do the characters change or	
		develop from the beginning to the end of the text?	

### Grades 9-10

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
Craft and Structure					
RL.9-10.4 Determine the meaning of words	EE.RL.9-10.4 Determine the	Concepts: Authors intentionally use words and	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit		
and phrases as they are used in the text,	meaning of words and phrases	phrases as well as the structure of the text to	es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs		
including figurative and connotative meanings;	as they are used in a text,	convey meaning.	/ELA.EE.RL.9-10.4 Instructions.pdf		
analyze the cumulative impact of specific	including idioms, analogies, and	<b>Skills:</b> Determine the meaning of words in a text;			
word choices on meaning and tone (e.g., how	figures of speech.	determine the meaning of simple analogies,			
the language evokes a sense of time and		idioms, and figures of speech in a text; sequence			
place; how it sets a formal or informal tone).		events in a story that are presented out of order			
RL.9-10.5 Analyze how an author's choices	EE.RL.9-10.5 Identify where a	in the text; identify similarities and differences	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit		
concerning how to structure a text, order	text deviates from a	between own experiences and experiences of	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs		
events within it (e.g., parallel plots), and	chronological presentation of	characters in a story or drama.	/ELA.EE.RL.9-10.5 Instructions.pdf		
manipulate time (e.g., pacing, flashbacks)	events.	Big Ideas: Comprehension is improved when a			
create such effects as mystery, tension, or		reader determines the intended meaning of			
surprise.		words, understands the structure of the text,			
RL.9-10.6 Analyze a particular point of view or	<b>EE.RL.9-10.6</b> Determine a point	and relates the experiences of characters to his or			
cultural experience reflected in a work of	of view or cultural experience in	her own experiences.			
literature from outside the United States,	a work of literature from	<b>Essential Questions:</b> What do these words mean?			
drawing on a wide reading of world literature.	outside the United States and	What analogies does the author use? What idioms			
	compare it with own point of	or other figures of speech does the author use?			
	view or experience.	What do they mean? What events does the author			
		write about? What is the actual order of those			
		events? What does the character experience in			
		this story or drama? How are those experiences			
		the same or different from my experiences? If I			
		don't know, what can I do to figure it out?			

Grades 9-10

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map			
	Integration of Knowledge and Ideas					
RL.9-10.7 Analyze the representation of a	EE.RL.9-10.7 Compare the	Concepts: Authors make choices in the way they				
subject or a key scene in two different artistic	representation of a subject or	represent subjects or topics and how they relate				
mediums, including what is emphasized or	topic in two different artistic	them to one another.				
absent in each treatment (e.g., Auden's	mediums (e.g., poetry and	<b>Skills:</b> Determine how a subject or topic is				
"Musée des Beaux Arts" and Breughel's	illustration).	represented in different artistic mediums;				
Landscape with the Fall of Icarus).		compare and contrast the representation of a				
RL.9-10.8 (Not applicable to literature)	<b>EE.RL.9-10.8</b> (Not applicable to	subject or topic in one medium with its				
	literature)	representation in another; identify references to				
RL.9-10.9 Analyze how an author draws on and	EE.RL.9-10.9 Identify when an	another text that appear in a text being read;				
transforms source material in a specific work	author draws upon or	identify when an author draws upon or references				
(e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or topic	references a different text.	a different text.				
from Ovid or the Bible or how a later author		Big Ideas: Texts and artistic representations can				
draws on a play by Shakespeare).		have their own unique features and draw upon				
		or relate to one another in many ways.				
		<b>Essential Questions:</b> What is the topic or subject				
		of this artistic work? What is the author trying to				
		get me to understand? How is it the same or				
		different from this other artistic work? Is there				
		something about another text in this text? Does				
		the author tell me it comes from another text?				
		Do I have to think about where I have read that				
		before? If I don't know, what can I do to figure it				
		out?				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map			
	Range of Reading a	and Level of Text Complexity				
RL.9-10.10 By the end of grade 9, read and	EE.RL.9-10.10 Demonstrate	Concept: Participating in reading or listening is an				
comprehend literature, including stories,	understanding of a text while	active process.				
dramas, and poems, in the grades 9–10 text	actively engaged in reading or	Skills: Engage in reading for a purpose;				
complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding	listening to stories, dramas, or	communicate thoughts and feelings about a text;				
as needed at the high end of the range.	poems.	interact with adults and peers about a text.				
By the end of grade 10, read and comprehend		Big Idea: Engagement during group or individual				
literature, including stories, dramas, and		reading requires thinking and communicating.				
poems, at the high end of the grades 9–10 text		Essential Questions: What is my purpose for				
complexity band independently and		reading/listening? What do I want to share about				
proficiently.		the text? How do I communicate my thinking				
		with others? What do I want to say?				

Grades 9-10

Ninth-Tenth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Informational Text)			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Key Id	eas and Details	
RI.9-10.1 Cite strong and thorough textual	EE.RI.9-10.1 Determine which	Concepts: Authors organize a text and provide	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
evidence to support analysis of what the text	citations demonstrate what the	information to support a reader's understanding.	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs
says explicitly as well as inferences drawn	text says explicitly as well as	Skills: Analyze a text to determine its meaning	/ELA.EE.RI.9-10.1 Instructions.pdf
from the text.	inferentially.	citing text evidence to support explicit and	
RI.9-10.2 Determine a central idea of a text	EE.RI.9-10.2 Determine the		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
and analyze its development over the course	central idea of the text and		es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs
of the text, including how it emerges and is	select details to support it.	-	/ELA.EE.RI.9-10.2 Instructions.pdf
shaped and refined by specific details;		ideas or events in the text; determine how the	
provide an objective summary of the text.		ideas or events are connected.	
RI.9-10.3 Analyze how the author unfolds an	EE.RI.9-10.3 Determine logical		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
analysis or series of ideas or events, including	connections between		es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs
the order in which the points are made, how	individuals, ideas, or events in		/ELA.EE.RI.9-10.3 Instructions.pdf
they are introduced and developed, and the	a text.	understanding the relationship between ideas or	
connections that are drawn between them.		events in a text.	
		Essential Questions: What does the text say	
		explicitly? What inferences does the author	
		expect me to make? What evidence from the text	
		support that inference? What is the theme or	
		central idea? What details in the text relate to	
		the theme or central idea? What are the key	
		ideas in the text? How are those ideas related?	
		What are the key events in the text? How are	
		those events related? If I don't know, what can I	
		do to figure it out?	

Grades 9-10

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Craft and Structure				
RI.9-10.4 Determine the meaning of words and	EE.RI.9-10.4 Determine the	Concepts: Authors intentionally use words and	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit		
phrases as they are used in a text, including	meaning of words and phrases	phrases as well as the structure of the text to	es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs		
figurative, connotative, and technical	as they are used in text,	convey meaning.	/ELA.EE.RI.9-10.4 Instructions.pdf		
meanings; analyze the cumulative impact of	including common idioms,	<b>Skills:</b> Determine the meaning of words in a text;			
specific word choices on meaning and tone	analogies, and figures of speech.	determine the meaning of analogies, idioms and			
(e.g., how the language of a court opinion		figures of speech; identify the ideas or claims			
differs from that of a newspaper).		within the text; determine which sentences or			
RI.9-10.5 Analyze in detail how an author's	EE.RI.9-10.5 Locate sentences	paragraphs relate to the central idea or themes;	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit		
ideas or claims are developed and refined by	that support an author's central	identify the authors point of view or purpose:	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs		
particular sentences, paragraphs, or larger	idea or claim.	determine which sentences or paragraphs reflect	/ELA.EE.RI.9-10.5 Instructions.pdf		
portions of a text (e.g., a section or chapter).		the authors point of view or purpose; compare			
RI.9-10.6 Determine an author's point of view	EE.RI.9-10.6 Determine	author's point of view with own point of view.			
or purpose in a text and analyze how an	author's point of view and	Big Ideas: Comprehension is improved when a			
author uses rhetoric to advance that point of	compare with own point of	reader determines the intended meaning of			
view or purpose.	view.	words, understands the structure of the text,			
		and relates the author's point of view to his or her			
		own experiences.			
		<b>Essential Questions:</b> What do these words mean?			
		What analogies does the author use? What idioms			
		or other figures of speech does the author use?			
		What do they mean? What claims is the author			
		making? What are the author's ideas? What			
		sentences or paragraphs relate to the claims and			
		ideas? What is the author's point of view or			
		purpose? What sentences or paragraphs reflect			
		the author's point of view or purpose? How does			
		my point of view compare with the author's point			
		of view?			

Grades 9-10

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Integration of	Knowledge and Ideas	-
RI.9-10.7 Analyze various accounts of a subject	EE.RI.9-10.7 Analyze two	Concepts: Authors make choices about the way	
told in different mediums (e.g., a person's life	accounts of a subject told in	they represent subjects, the claims or arguments	
story in both print and multimedia),	different mediums to determine	they make, and the themes they address.	
determining which details are emphasized in	how they are the same and	<b>Skills:</b> Determine how a subject is represented in	
each account.	different.	different artistic mediums; analyze the similarities	
RI.9-10.8 Delineate and evaluate the argument	<b>EE.RI.9-10.8</b> Determine how the	and differences between the representations of a	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
and specific claims in a text, assessing whether	specific claims support the	subject in one medium and another; determine	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs
the reasoning is valid and the evidence is	argument made in an	the specific claims that support the argument	/ELA.EE.RI.9-10.8 Instructions.pdf
relevant and sufficient; identify false	informational text.	made by the author in a text; make connections	
statements and fallacious reasoning.		between different texts with related themes and	
RI.9-10.9 Analyze seminal U.S. documents of	EE.RI.9-10.9 Make connections	concepts.	
historical and literary significance (e.g.,	between texts with related	Big Ideas: Texts and artistic representations of a	
Washington's Farewell Address, the Gettysburg	themes and concepts.	subject can have their own unique features	
Address, Roosevelt's Four Freedoms speech,		including different arguments, claims, and themes	
King's "Letter from Birmingham Jail"), including		that are supported in a variety of ways.	
how they address related themes and		<b>Essential Questions:</b> What is the topic or subject	
concepts.		of this artistic work? What are the authors trying	
		to convey? How is this piece the same or	
		different from the other artistic piece? What	
		arguments or claims does the author make?	
		What evidence does the author provide to	
		support the claims/argument? What is the related	
		theme in these texts? What are the other	
		connections between the texts?	
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
21040402		nd Level of Text Complexity	T
RI.9-10.10 By the end of grade 9, read and	EE.RI.9-10.10 Demonstrate	<b>Concept:</b> Participating in reading or listening is an	
comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades	understanding while actively	active process.	
9–10 text complexity band proficiently, with	engaged in reading or listening	Skills: Engage in reading for a purpose;	
scaffolding as needed at the high end of the	to literary nonfiction.	communicate thoughts and feelings about a text;	
range. By the end of grade 10, read and		interact with adults and peers about a text.	
comprehend literary nonfiction at the high		Big Idea: Engagement during group or individual	
end of the grades 9–10 text complexity band		reading requires thinking and communicating.	
independently and proficiently.		<b>Essential Questions:</b> What is my purpose for reading/listening? What do I want to share about	
		the text? How do I communicate my thinking	
		with others? What do I want to say?	
		with others: What do I wallt to say:	

Ninth-Tenth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Writing				
* Throughout these Essential Elements, writing can include standard writing instruments, computers or alternate writing tools.				
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Text Typ	pes and Purposes		
W.9-10.1 Write arguments to support claims	<b>EE.W.9-10.1</b> Write claims about	Concepts: Selecting a topic and important		
in an analysis of substantive topics or texts,	topics or texts.	supporting information helps a writer achieve		
using valid reasoning and relevant and		his/her purpose.		
sufficient evidence.		Skills: Introduce a topic and write a claim and a		
a. Introduce precise claim(s), distinguish the	a. Introduce a topic or text and	counterclaim to support it with reasons or		
claim(s) from alternate or opposing claims,	write one claim and one	evidence; write to share information; decide		
and create an organization that establishes	counterclaim about it.	what facts or evidence are to be included and		
clear relationships among claim(s),		write about it; include visual, tactual, or		
counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.		multimedia information to support writing as		
b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly,	<ul><li>b. Not applicable.</li></ul>	appropriate; organize events, facts, and evidence;		
supplying evidence for each while pointing out		write complete simple sentences; write a		
the strengths and limitations of both in a		narrative about a problem, situation or		
manner that anticipates the audience's		observation with at least one character, related		
knowledge level and concerns.		details, and clearly sequenced events; use		
c. Use words, phrases, and clauses to link the	c. Not applicable.	vocabulary specific to topic; use words that		
major sections of the text, create cohesion,		describe the feelings of characters or provide		
and clarify the relationships between claim(s)		other sensory information about the setting,		
and reasons, between reasons and evidence,		experiences, or events; write complete simple		
and between claim(s) and counterclaims.		sentences as appropriate; use temporal words in		
d. Establish and maintain a formal style and	d. Not applicable.	writing; provide a closing or concluding statement		
objective tone while attending to the norms		when writing.		
and conventions of the discipline in which		Big Ideas: Writers compose for a variety of		
they are writing.		purposes; they organize information, support		
e. Provide a concluding statement or section	e. Not applicable.	claims, and include details to communicate about		
that follows from and supports the argument		a topic.		
presented.				

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Text Ty	pes and Purposes	
texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.  a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information to make important connections and distinctions; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful	EE.W.9-10.2 Write to share information supported by details.  a. Introduce a topic clearly and use a clear organization to write	Essential Questions: What is my goal or purpose for writing? What is my claim and counterclaim? How can I support the claim and counterclaim? What is my topic? How can I introduce my topic? What are important words to use about the topic? What facts or details do I know that support the topic? Am I writing about something I did, to share information, or about a problem? What do I think about that topic, text or personal experience? Why? Who is a character I want to	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs /ELA.EE.W.9-10.2.a_Instructions.pdf
relevant, and sufficient facts, extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.  c. Use appropriate and varied transitions to	<ul><li>b. Develop the topic with facts or details.</li><li>c. Use complete, simple sentences as appropriate.</li></ul>	write about? What words describe the character, events, setting, or experiences? What happened first, next, and last? What information can be enhanced by included using visual, tactual or multimedia formats? How do I want to end my writing?	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs /ELA.EE.W.9-10.2.b Instructions.pdf https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs /ELA.EE.W.9-10.2.c Instructions.pdf
specific vocabulary to manage the complexity of the topic.	d. Use domain specific vocabulary when writing claims related to a topic of study or text.		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs /ELA.EE.W.9-10.2.d Instructions.pdf
objective tone while attending to the norms and conventions of the discipline in which they are writing.	e. Not applicable		
f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).	f. Providing a closing or concluding statement.		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs /ELA.EE.W.9-10.2.f Instructions.pdf

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Text Typ	es and Purposes	
W.9-10.3 Write narratives to develop real or	EE.W.9-10.3 Write about events		
imagined experiences or events using	or personal experiences.		
effective technique, well- chosen details, and			
well-structured event sequences.			
a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out	a. Write a narrative about a		
a problem, situation, or observation,	problem, situation, or		
establishing one or multiple point(s) of view,	observation including at least		
and introducing a narrator and/or characters;	one character, details, and		
create a smooth progression of experiences or	clearly sequenced events.		
events.			
b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue,	b. Not applicable		
pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot	t		
lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or			
characters.			
c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence	c. Organize the events in the		
events so that they build on one another to	narrative using temporal words		
create a coherent whole.	to signal order as appropriate.		
d. Use precise words and phrases, telling	d. Use descriptive words and		
details, and sensory language to convey a vivid	phrases to convey a vivid		
picture of the experiences, events, setting,	picture of experiences, events,		
and/or characters.	setting, or characters.		
e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and	e. Provide a closing.		
reflects on what is experienced, observed, or			
resolved over the course of the narrative.			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Production and	d Distribution of Writing	
W.9-10.4 Produce clear and coherent writing in	EE.W.9-10.4 Produce writing	Concept: We write so that others can understand	
which the development, organization, and style	that is appropriate for the task,	what we want them to know and so they can refer	
are appropriate to task, purpose, and audience.	purpose, and audience.	back to it.	
(Grade-specific expectations for writing types		Skills: Identify the purpose and audience for	
are defined in standards 1–3 above.)		writing; write to accomplish the purpose; create a	
W.9-10.5 Develop and strengthen writing as	EE.W.9-10.5 Develop writing	plan for writing; write and revise writing as	
needed by planning, revising, editing,	by planning and revising own	needed; interact with others to collaborate	
rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing	writing.	about writing; use technology to produce,	
on addressing what is most significant for a		update, and publish writing.	
specific purpose and audience.		Big Ideas: Writing is a multi-step process that	
W.9-10.6 Use technology, including the	EE.W.9-10.6 Use technology,	results in products that can be shared.	
Internet, to produce, publish, and update	including the Internet, to	Essential Questions: What is my goal or purpose	
individual or shared writing products, taking	produce publish, and update	for writing? What is my plan for writing? Who is	
advantage of technology's capacity to link to	individual or shared writing	my audience? What should I write to	
other information and to display information	products.	communicate to that audience? Does it make	
flexibly and		sense? If not, what words or phrases do I need to	
dynamically.		change so it makes sense? How do I need to revise	
		my writing based on my purpose for writing?	
		What else can I write to make it easier for	
		someone to understand? How can I produce and	
		publish writing using technology, including the	
		internet? How can technology assist me when I	
		need to update my writing?	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Research to Build	d and Present Knowledge	
W.9-10.7 Conduct short as well as more	EE.W.9-10.7 Conduct	Concept: Research supports writing to inform or	
sustained research projects to answer a	research projects to answer	respond.	
question (including a self- generated question)	questions posed by self and	<b>Skills:</b> Identify or develop the question to be	
or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the	others using multiple	answered; identify sources that will give	
inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple	sources of information.	information about a question or topic; identify	
sources on the subject, demonstrating		information from multiple sources to support	
understanding of the subject under		writing about a topic; use compare and contrast in	
investigation.		writing; use what was learned in reading to	
W.9-10.8 Gather relevant information from	EE.W.9-10.8 Write answers to	support writing.	
multiple authoritative print and digital sources,	research questions by selecting	Big Idea: Writing to answer questions or provide	
using advanced searches effectively; assess	relevant information from	important information about a topic often	
the usefulness of each source in answering the	multiple resources.	requires finding information in multiple sources.	
research question; integrate information into		Essential Questions: What is the question I will	
the text selectively to maintain the flow of		research and write about? What do I want to	
ideas, avoiding plagiarism and following a		know about this? What is my purpose for writing?	
standard format for citation.		Where can I find information on this topic? What	
		information have I gathered? What sound	
		reasons can I use from my sources to support the	
		claims and argument? What do I need to write	
		about that research? How can I use writing to	
		share what I have learned?	
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
		d and Present Knowledge	
W.9-10.9 Draw evidence from literary or	EE.W.9-10.9 Use information		
informational texts to support analysis,	from literary and informational		
reflection, and research.	text to support writing.		
a. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to	a. Apply Essential Elements of		
literature (e.g., "Analyze how an author draws	Grade 9-10 Reading Standards		
on and transforms source material in a specific	to literature (e.g., "Identify		
work [e.g., how Shakespeare treats a theme or	when an author has drawn upon		
topic from Ovid or the Bible or how a later	or included references to		
author draws on a play by Shakespeare.]").	another text.").		
b. Apply grades 9–10 Reading standards to	b. Apply Essential Elements of		
literary nonfiction (e.g., "Delineate and	Grade 9-10 Reading Standards		
evaluate the argument and specific claims in	to informational texts (e.g.,		
a text, assessing whether the reasoning is	"Use sound reasons for		
valid and the evidence is relevant and	supporting the claims and		
sufficient; identify false statements and	argument.").		
fallacious reasoning.").			

ndard writing instruments, alternate writing tools to write; ecific task, purpose, and audience. ecome a good writer you have to eay for many different reasons. estions: What am I going to write am I writing it? Who will read it? ough to clearly convey my
a p da e

Ninth-Tenth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Speaking and Listening				
*Throughout, standards can be addressed us	*Throughout, standards can be addressed using speech, augmentative and alternative communication or a combination of the two.			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Comprehens	ion and Collaboration		
SL.9-10.1 Initiate and participate effectively in	EE.SL.9-10.1 Engage in	Concepts: Successful communication exchanges		
a range of collaborative discussions (one-on-	collaborative discussions.	are often rule based. topic centered, and draw		
one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse		upon information provided by speakers.		
partners on grades 9–10 topics, texts, and		Skills: Engage in collaborative discussions;		
issues, building on others' ideas and expressing		prepare for discussion; set goals; follow rules;		
their own clearly and persuasively.		relate topics to broader themes; agree or disagree		
a. Come to discussions prepared, having read	a. Prepare for discussions by	with others during discussion; carry out assigned		
and researched material under study; explicitly	collecting information on the	roles; determine the credibility of the information		
draw on that preparation by referring to	topic.	presented in diverse media or formats; identify		
evidence from texts and other research on the		the speaker's point of view. Big Ideas: When		
topic or issue to stimulate a thoughtful, well-		engaging in communication exchanges one has to		
reasoned exchange of ideas.		determine the speakers point of view and		
b. Work with peers to set rules for collegial	b. Work with adults and peers	determine the credibility of the evidence		
discussions and decision-making (e.g., informal	to set rules for discussions.	presented.		
consensus, taking votes on key issues, and		Essential Questions: Do I need to prepare for this		
presentation of alternate views), clear goals		conversation? If yes, what do I need to prepare?		
and deadlines, and individual roles as needed.		What have I studied that I can share in this		
c. Propel conversations by posing and	c. Relate the topic of discussion	discussion? What will I say? What else can I say?		
responding to questions that relate the current	to broader themes or ideas.	What can I add to that person's comment? What		
discussion to broader themes or larger ideas;		are the other participants' opinions about this		
actively incorporate others into the discussion;		topic? Do I agree or disagree with them? What is		
and clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and		the point of view made by the speaker? How do I		
conclusions.		know if this information is credible? Why should I		
d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse	d. Indicate agreement or	believe that? Why shouldn't I believe that?		
perspectives, summarize points of agreement	disagreement with others			
and disagreement, and, when warranted,	during discussions.			
qualify or justify their own views and				
understanding and make new connections in				
light of the evidence and reasoning presented.				

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Comprehensi	on and Collaboration	
SL.9-10.2 Integrate multiple sources of	EE.SL.9-10.2 Determine the		
information presented in diverse media or	credibility of information		
formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively, orally)	presented in diverse media		
evaluating the credibility and accuracy of each	or formats.		
source.			
SL.9-10.3 Evaluate a speaker's point of view,	EE.SL.9-10.3 Determine the		
reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric,	speaker's point of view on a		
identifying any fallacious reasoning or	topic.		
exaggerated or distorted evidence.			

Grades 9-10

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Presentation of	of Knowledge and Ideas	
SL.9-10.4 Present information, findings, and supporting evidence clearly, concisely, and logically such that listeners can follow the line of reasoning and the organization, development, substance, and style are appropriate to purpose, audience, and task.  SL.9-10.5 Make strategic use of digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to enhance understanding of findings, reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.	EE.SL.9-10.4 Present an argument on a topic with logically organized claims, reasons, and evidence.  EE.SL.9-10.5 Use digital media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual, and interactive elements) in presentations to support understanding.	Concepts: Language and other representations can be used to communicate, support, and enhance information with more or less precision, depending on the context.  Skills: Identify findings related to a subject; identify descriptions, facts or details related to findings; organize this information to support the purpose, audience and task; report on that; make choices or create visual, tactile or auditory representations to enhance a presentation; identify the communication context; identify the communication partner; determine whether it is best to use messages that are precise or messages that are quick and efficient; use complete sentences when appropriate.	
<b>SL.9-10.6</b> Adapt speech to a variety of contexts and tasks, demonstrating command of formal English when indicated or appropriate.	EE.SL.9-10.6 Adapt communication to a variety of contexts and tasks using complete sentences when indicated or appropriate.	Big Ideas: Effective communication can occur with just one or two words but presentations and other exchanges require more complete information, consideration of the audience, and sometimes multimedia supports.  Essential Questions: What did I find out about this? How can I describe it? What facts or details are related to my findings? How should I organize the information for my audience or purpose? What multimedia can I add to this? What can I add to make something that helps others understand this better? Who will I be communicating with? How can I say that more clearly?	

Ninth-Tenth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Language			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Conventions	s of Standard English	
b. Use various types of phrases (noun, verb, adjectival, adverbial, participial, prepositional, and absolute) and clauses (independent, dependent; noun, relative, adverbial) to convey specific meanings and add variety and interest to writing or presentations.  L.9-10.2 Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.  a. Use a semicolon (and perhaps a conjunctive adverb) to link two or more closely related independent clauses.  b. Use a colon to introduce a list or quotation.  c. Spell correctly.	EE.L.9-10.1 Demonstrate standard English grammar and usage when communicating.  a. Not applicable.  b. Use a variety of parts of speech (nouns, verbs, pronouns, adjectives, and prepositions) in writing or communication to convey information.  EE.L.9-10.2 Demonstrate understanding of conventions of standard English.	Concepts: It matters which words, letters and punctuation you choose when communicating.  Skills: Use, nouns, verbs, pronouns, adjectives & prepositions when communicating; demonstrate understanding of conventions of standard English including a comma and conjunction to combine two simple sentences; spell words using lettersound relationships and/or apply knowledge of word chunks (digraphs and blendstwo letters together that make a different sound) in spelling longer words.  Big Ideas: Communicating involves choosing the right words, letters and ending punctuation to make the message clear.  Essential Questions: What word or words can I use to describe that person, place, thing or action? What words can I use to describe something? What mark should I use at the end of a sentence? What mark should I use at the end of an exclamation? Do I need a comma here? How	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs /ELA.EE.L.9-10.2.c_Instructions.pdf
Conda Lovel Stondards	DIAA Farantial Flammat	do I spell that word? What sounds do I hear in the word? What letters make that sound? What word or word chunk can help me spell this word?	
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
understand how language functions in different contexts, to make effective choices for meaning or style, and to comprehend more fully when reading or listening.  a. Write and edit work so that it conforms to	EE.L.9-10.3 Use language to achieve desired outcomes when communicating.  a. Vary syntax when writing and	Concepts: Language is the process of communication.  Skills: Select a variety of words that convey and communicate intended message when writing and communicating; use knowledge of words and word order to support desired outcomes when communicating.  Big Ideas: Choosing words carefully makes	
the guidelines in a style manual (e.g., MLA Handbook, Turabian's Manual for Writers) appropriate for the discipline and writing type.	communicating.	communication more precise.  Essential Questions: What words will help communicate my desired message? Was I understood? If not, how can I clarify my message?	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Vocabulary	Acquisition and Use	
<b>L.9-10.4</b> Determine or clarify the meaning of	EE.L.9-10.4 Demonstrate	Concepts: Words and phrases have meaning	
unknown and multiple-meaning words and	knowledge of word meanings.	across context and in relation to one another.	
phrases based on grades 9-10 reading and		<b>Skills:</b> Use the context to determine unknown	
content, choosing flexibly from a range of		meaning of a word; identify and use root words	
strategies.		that result when affixes are added or removed;	
a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a	a. Use context to determine the	seek clarification when a word is not understood;	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position	meaning of unknown.	use reference materials to clarify the meaning of	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs
or function in a sentence) as a clue to the		unknown words; use words across contexts;	/ELA.EE.L.9-10.4.a Instructions.pdf
meaning of a word or phrase.		analyze the context to determine the meaning of	
b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word	b. Identify and use root words	multiple meaning words; interpret figures of	
changes that indicate different meanings or	and the words that result when	speech.	
parts of speech (e.g., analyze, analysis,	affixes are added or removed.	Big Ideas: As words are learned and used, they	
analytical; advocate, advocacy).		are related to topics, contexts, and one another.	
c. Consult general and specialized reference	c. Consult reference materials	Essential Questions: What word do I know that	
materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries,	(dictionaries, online vocabulary	makes sense here? What does that word mean?	
thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the	supports) to clarify the meaning	What else could that word mean? What	
pronunciation of a word or determine or clarify	of unfamiliar words	reference materials can I use to clarify meaning of	
its precise meaning, its part of speech, or its	encountered when reading.	unfamiliar words? How does the meaning of the	
etymology.		word change when I add or remove an affix to a	
d. Verify the preliminary determination of the	d. Not applicable (See EE.L.9-	root word? Does that phrase mean exactly what	
meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by checking	10.4.c. above.)	it says (e.g., raining cats and dogs)? If it doesn't,	
the inferred meaning in context or in a		what is the author's intended meaning? How can I	
dictionary).		figure out what that word or phrase means here?	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
Vocabulary Acquisition and Use				
L.9-10.5 Demonstrate understanding of	EE.L.9-10.5 Demonstrate			
figurative language, word relationships, and	understanding of word			
nuances in word meanings.	relationships and use.			
a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g.,	a. Interpret common figures of			
euphemism, oxymoron) in context and analyze	speech.			
their role in the text.				
b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of words	b. Determine the intended		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit	
with similar denotations.	meaning of multiple meaning		es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs	
	words.		/ELA.EE.L.9-10.5.b Instructions.pdf	
L.9-10.6 Acquire and use accurately general	EE.L.9-10.6 Use general			
academic and domain-specific words and	academic and domain- specific			
phrases, sufficient for reading, writing,	words and phrases across			
speaking, and listening at the college and	contexts.			
career readiness level; demonstrate				
independence in gathering vocabulary				
knowledge when considering a word or				
phrase important to comprehension or				
expression.				

Eleventh-Twelfth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Literature)			
Grade-Level Standard	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Key Id	eas and Details	
		concepts: Authors organize a text and provide information to support readers in understanding the theme or central idea, remembering the text, and understanding how characters develop over the course of a text.  Skills: Analyze a text to determine its meaning citing text evidence to support explicit and implicit understandings; recount events from the text that relate to the theme, central idea, character and setting; determine how characters, the setting or events change or develop over the course of a drama or text.  Big Ideas: Comprehending requires a reader to think and remember what they read in the text	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs /ELA.EE.RL.11-12.1 Instructions.pdf  https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs /ELA.EE.RL.11-12.2 Instructions.pdf  https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs /ELA_EE_RL_11-12.3 Instructions.pdf
		explicitly? What is the theme or central idea? How can I recount those details so someone else will understand the theme or central idea? What details about the characters and setting do I need to include? How do the characters settings, and	
		events change or develop from the beginning to the end of the text?	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Craft	and Structure	
RL.11-12.4 Determine the meaning of words	EE.RL.11-12.4 Determine how	Concepts: Authors intentionally use words and	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
and phrases as they are used in the text,	words or phrases in a text,	phrases as well as the structure of the text to	es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs
including figurative and connotative meanings;	including words with multiple	convey meaning that can often be interpreted in	/ELA.EE.RL.11-12.4 Instructions.pdf
analyze the impact of specific word choices on	meanings and figurative	multiple ways.	
meaning and tone, including words with	language, impact the meaning.	<b>Skills:</b> Determine how words and phrases in a text	
multiple meanings or language that is		impact the meaning; determine how words with	
particularly fresh, engaging, or beautiful.		multiple meanings and figurative language, impact	
(Include Shakespeare as well as other		the meaning; determine how the author's choice	
authors.)		of where to end the story contributes to the	
RL.11-12.5 Analyze how an author's choices	EE.RL.11-12.5 Determine how	meaning; determine the point of view when there	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
concerning how to structure specific parts of a	the author's choice of where to	is a difference between the author's actual	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs
text (e.g., the choice of where to begin or end	end the story contributes to the	language and intended meaning.	/ELA.EE.RL.11-12.5 Instructions.pdf
a story, the choice to provide a comedic or	meaning.	Big Ideas: Comprehension is improved when a	
tragic resolution) contribute to its overall		reader determines the intended meaning of	
structure and meaning as well as its aesthetic		words, understands the structure of the text,	
impact.		and relates the ending of the story to the author's	
RL.11-12.6 Analyze a case in which grasping a	EE.RL.11-12.6 Determine the	overall meaning.	
point of view requires distinguishing what is	point of view when there is a	Essential Questions: What do these words	
directly stated in a text from what is really	difference between the	mean? How does the end of the story contribute	
meant (e.g., satire, sarcasm, irony, or	author's actual language and	to the meaning of the story? How would the	
understatement).	intended meaning.	meaning change if the author chose to end the	
		story in a different way? How does the language	
		or intended meaning impact the author's point of	
		view? What changes if the narrator or character	
		interprets it differently?	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Integration of	Knowledge and Ideas	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	EE.RL.11-12.7 Compare two or	Concepts: When accounts or interpretations of	
a story, drama, or poem (e.g., recorded or live	more interpretations (e.g.,	original texts are created, they emphasize different	
production of a play or recorded novel or	recorded or live production of a	aspects of the original.	
poetry), evaluating how each version	play or recorded novel or	<b>Skills:</b> Compare two or more interpretations of a	
interprets the source text. (Include at least	poetry) of a story, drama, or	story, drama or poem; determine how two or	
one play by Shakespeare and one play by an	poem.	more interpretations of a story, drama or poem	
American		relate to the original version; demonstrate	
dramatist.)		explicit understanding of retold versions or	
RL.11-12.8 (Not applicable to literature)	<b>EE.RL.11-12.8</b> (Not applicable to	accounts of foundational works of American	
	literature)	literature.	
		Big Ideas: Texts can be retold, recounted, and	
RL.11-12.9 Demonstrate knowledge of	EE.RL.11-12.9 Demonstrate	interpreted in a variety of ways.	
eighteenth-, nineteenth-, and early-twentieth-	explicit understanding of	Essential Questions: How do these stories,	
century foundational works of American	recounted versions of	dramas or poems compare? What does this text	
literature, including how two or more texts	foundational works of American	say? What does it mean? What details can you	
from the same period treat similar themes or	literature.	provide to demonstrate understanding of	
topics.		recounted versions of foundational American	
		literature?	
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
		nd Level of Text Complexity	
RL.11-12.10 By the end of grade 11, read and	EE.RL.11-12.10 Demonstrate	<b>Concept</b> : Participating in reading or listening is an	
comprehend literature, including stories,	understanding while actively	active process.	
dramas, and poems, in the grades 11–CCR text	engaged in reading or listening	Skills: Engage in reading for a purpose;	
complexity band proficiently, with scaffolding	to stories, dramas, and poems.	communicate thoughts and feelings about a text;	
as needed at the high end of the range.		interact with adults and peers about a text.	
		Big Idea: Engagement during group or individual	
		reading requires thinking and communicating.	
		Essential Questions: What is my purpose for	
		reading/listening? What do I want to share about	
		the text? How do I communicate my thinking	
		with others? What do I want to say?	

Eleventh-Twelfth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Reading (Informational Texts)			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Key Id	deas and Details	
RI.11-12.1 Cite strong and thorough textual	EE.RI.11-12.1 Analyze a text	Concepts: Authors organize a text and provide	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
evidence to support analysis of what the text	to determine its meaning and	information to support a reader's understanding.	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs
says explicitly as well as inferences drawn	cite textual evidence to	Skills: Analyze a text to determine its meaning	/ELA.EE.RI.11-12.1_Instructions.pdf
from the text, including determining where	support explicit and implicit	citing text evidence to support explicit and	
the text	understanding.	implicit understandings; determine the theme or	
leaves matters uncertain.		central idea of a text; recount the text; select	
RI.11-12.2 Determine two or more central	EE.RI.11-12.2 Determine the	details from the text that relate to the theme or	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
ideas of a text and analyze their development	central idea of a text; recount	central idea; determine how individuals, ideas, or	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs
over the course of the text, including how they	the text.	events change over the course of the text.	/ELA.EE.RI.11-12.2 Instructions.pdf
interact and build on one another to provide a		Big Ideas: Authors provide information to support	
complex analysis; provide an objective		readers in understanding the theme or central	
summary of the text.		idea, making inferences, and understanding the	
RI.11-12.3 Analyze a complex set of ideas or	EE.RI.11-12.3 Determine how	relationship between individuals, ideas or events	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
sequence of events and explain how specific	individuals, ideas, or events	in a text.	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs
individuals, ideas, or events interact and	change over the course of the	Essential Questions: What does the text say	/ELA.EE.RI.11-12.3 Instructions.pdf
develop over the course of the text.	text.	explicitly? What inferences does the author	
		expect me to make? What evidence from the text	
		support that inference? What is the theme or	
		central idea? What details in the text relate to	
		the theme or central idea? What are the key	
		ideas in the text? How are those ideas related?	
		What are the key events in the text? How are	
		those events related? How do the individuals,	
		ideas, or events change or develop from the	
		beginning to the end of the text? If I don't know,	
		what can I do to figure it out?	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Craft	and Structure	
RI.11-12.4 Determine the meaning of words	EE.RI.11-12.4 Determine how	Concepts: Authors intentionally use words and	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
and phrases as they are used in a text,	words or phrases in a text,	phrases as well as the structure of the text to	es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs
including figurative, connotative, and technical	including words with multiple	convey meaning.	/ELA.EE.RI.11-12.4 Instructions.pdf
meanings; analyze how an author uses and	meanings and figurative	<b>Skills:</b> Determine how the words or phrases	
refines the meaning of a key term or terms	language, impacts the meaning	impact the meaning of text; determine whether	
over the course of a text (e.g., how Madison	of the text.	the structure of a text enhances an author's	
defines faction in Federalist No. 10).		claim; determine an author's point of view;	
RI.11-12.5 Analyze and evaluate the	EE.RI.11-12.5 Determine	compare and contrast author's point of view	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
effectiveness of the structure an author uses	whether the structure of a text		es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs
in his or her exposition or argument, including	enhances an author's claim.	Big Ideas: Comprehension is improved when a	/ELA.EE.RI.11-12.5 Instructions.pdf
whether the structure makes points clear,		reader determines the intended meaning of	
convincing, and engaging.		words, understands the structure of the text,	
RI.11-12.6 Determine an author's point of	EE.RI.11-12.6 Determine	and relates the author's point of view to his or her	
	author's point of view and	own experiences.	
is particularly effective, analyzing how style	compare and contrast it with	<b>Essential Questions:</b> How does the author's	
	own point of view.	choice of words affect the text meaning? How	
persuasiveness, or beauty of the text.	own point of view.	does the organization or structure help me	
persuasiveness, or beauty or the text.		understand an author's claim? What information	
		did the author provide to support their claim? Why	
		did the author organize it that way? What is the	
		author's point of view? How does the author's	
		point of view compare or contrast to my own?	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Integration of	Knowledge and Ideas	
RI.11-12.7 Integrate and evaluate multiple	<b>EE.RI.11-12.7</b> Analyze	Concepts: Authors make choices about the way	
sources of information presented in different	information presented in	they present information, state claims and make	
media or formats (e.g., visually, quantitatively)	different media on related topics	arguments based on the intended purpose.	
as well as in words in order to address a	to answer questions or solve	<b>Skills:</b> Identify information in text or other media	
question or solve a problem.	problems.	formats; use the information to answer questions	
RI.11-12.8 Delineate and evaluate the	EE.RI.11-12.8 Determine	or solve problems; identify whether claims and	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
reasoning in seminal U.S. texts, including the	whether the claims and	reasoning enhance the author's argument in	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs
application of constitutional principles and	reasoning enhance the	informational text; compare and contrast	/ELA.EE.RI.11-12.8 Instructions.pdf
use of legal reasoning (e.g., in U.S. Supreme	author's argument in an	arguments made by two different texts on the	
Court majority opinions and dissents) and the	informational text.	same topic.	
premises, purposes, and arguments in works		Big Ideas: Texts and other media sources present	
of public advocacy (e.g., The Federalist,		information that meets a variety of purposes such	
presidential addresses).		as supporting claims and arguments, answering	
RI.11-12.9 Analyze seventeenth-, eighteenth-,	EE.RI.11-12.9 Compare and	questions, and solving problems.	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
and nineteenth-century foundational U.S.	contrast arguments made by	Essential Questions: What information from the	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs
documents of historical and literary	two different texts on the same	texts help me answer the question or solve	/ELA.EE.RI.11-12.9 Instructions.pdf
significance (including The Declaration of	topic.	problems? What claims or arguments support the	
Independence, the Preamble to the	·	author's argument? What are the arguments	
Constitution, the Bill of Rights, and Lincoln's		made in this text? How do the arguments between	
Second Inaugural Address) for their themes,		two different texts on the same topic compare	
purposes, and rhetorical features.		and contrast?	
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Range of Reading a	nd Level of Text Complexity	
RI.11-12.10 By the end of grade 11, read and	EE.RI.11-12.10 Demonstrate	Concept: Participating in reading or listening is an	
comprehend literary nonfiction in the grades	understanding while actively	active process.	
11–CCR text complexity band proficiently, with	engaged in reading or listening	Skills: Engage in reading for a purpose;	
scaffolding as needed at the high end of the	to literary non-fiction.	communicate thoughts and feelings about a text;	
range.		interact with adults and peers about a text.	
		Big Idea: Engagement during group or individual	
		reading requires thinking and communicating.	
		Essential Questions: What is my purpose for	
		reading/listening? What do I want to share about	
		the text? How do I communicate my thinking	
		with others? What do I want to say?	

Eleventh-Twelfth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Writing			
* Throughout these Essential Elements, w	riting can include standard writi	ng instruments, computers or alternate writing too	ols.
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Text Typ	oes and Purposes	
W.11-12.1 Write arguments to support claims	EE.W.11-12.1 Write arguments	Concepts: The purpose for writing influences	
in an analysis of substantive topics or texts,	to support claims.	structure, organization and the decisions writers	
using valid reasoning and relevant and		make about the type and amount of information	
sufficient evidence.		to include.	
a. Introduce precise, knowledgeable claim(s),	a. Write an argument to	<b>Skills:</b> Write arguments and supporting claims	
establish the significance of the claim(s),	support a claim that results	based on information from studying a topic or	
distinguish the claim(s) from alternate or	from studying a topic or reading	reading a text; support claims with reasons and	
opposing claims, and create an organization	a text.	evidence; write to share information with	
that logically sequences claim(s),		relevant facts, details, and quotes; introduce a	
counterclaims, reasons, and evidence.		topic; write an informative or explanatory text	
b. Develop claim(s) and counterclaims fairly	b. Support claims with reasons	that conveys ideas, concepts, and information	
and thoroughly, supplying the most relevant	and evidence drawn from text.	including visual, tactual, or multimedia	
evidence for each while pointing out the		information as appropriate; write an argument	
strengths and limitations of both in a manner		using simple sentences or compound and complex	
that anticipates the audience's knowledge		sentences; use vocabulary specific to topic; write	
level, concerns, values, and possible biases.		a closing or concluding statement; Write a	
c. Use words, phrases, and clauses as well as	c. Not applicable.	narrative about a problem, situation, or	
varied syntax to link the major sections of the		observation including at least one character,	
text, create cohesion, and clarify the		details, and clearly sequenced events; use	
relationships between claim(s) and reasons,		temporal words to describe event order; use	
between reasons and evidence, and between		descriptive words and phrases.	
claim(s) and counterclaims.		<b>Big Ideas:</b> Writers compose for a variety of	
d. Establish and maintain a formal style and	d. Not applicable.	purposes; they organize information, support	
objective tone while attending to the norms		claims, and include details to communicate about	
and conventions of the discipline in which		a topic.	
they are writing.			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Text Ty	pes and Purposes	
that follows from and supports the argument presented.	e. Not applicable.	<b>Essential Questions:</b> What does this resource tell me about the topic? What do I think about the information? What claim do I want to make?	
texts to examine and convey complex ideas, concepts, and information clearly and accurately through the effective selection, organization, and analysis of content.  a. Introduce a topic; organize complex ideas, concepts, and information so that each new element builds on that which precedes it to create a unified whole; include formatting (e.g., headings), graphics (e.g., figures, tables), and multimedia when useful to aiding comprehension.  b. Develop the topic thoroughly by selecting	a. Introduce a topic clearly and write an informative or explanatory text that conveys ideas, concepts, and information including visual, tactual, or multimedia information as appropriate. b. Develop the topic with	How can I support the claim in a sentence? How does this claim contribute to the argument I want to make? What is my purpose for writing? What important information should be included in my writing? What facts or details do I know that support the topic? What descriptive words enhance my writing? What happens first? Next? Last? What graphics or multimedia will help support my writing? How can I conclude my writing?	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA_EES /ELA.EE.W.11- 12.2.a Instructions.pdf https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
extended definitions, concrete details, quotations, or other information and examples appropriate to the audience's knowledge of the topic.  c. Use appropriate and varied transitions and syntax to link the major sections of the text,	relevant facts, details, or quotes.  c. Use complete, simple sentences, as well as compound		es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs /ELA.EE.W.11- 12.2.b Instructions.pdf https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs
among complex ideas and concepts.	and other complex sentences as appropriate. d. Use domain specific		/ELA.EE.W.11-12.2.c Instructions.pdf https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit
vocabulary, and techniques such as metaphor, simile, and analogy to manage the complexity of the topic.	vocabulary when writing claims related to a topic of study or text.  e. Not applicable.		es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs /ELA.EE.W.11- 12.2.d Instructions.pdf

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Text Types and Purposes			
f. Provide a concluding statement or section that follows from and supports the information or explanation presented (e.g., articulating implications or the significance of the topic).	f. Provide a closing or concluding statement.		https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs /ELA.EE.W.11-12.2.f Instructions.pdf	
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
imagined experiences or events using effective technique, well- chosen details, and well-structured event sequences.	<b>EE.W.11-12.3</b> Write about events or personal experiences.			
a. Engage and orient the reader by setting out a problem, situation, or observation and its significance, establishing one or multiple point(s) of view, and introducing a narrator and/or characters; create a smooth progression of experiences or events.	a. Write a narrative about a problem, situation, or observation including at least one character, details, and clearly sequenced events.			
b. Use narrative techniques, such as dialogue, pacing, description, reflection, and multiple plot lines, to develop experiences, events, and/or characters.	b. Not applicable.			
c. Use a variety of techniques to sequence events so that they build on one another to create a coherent whole and build toward a particular tone and outcome (e.g., a sense of mystery, suspense, growth, or resolution).	c. Organize the events in the narrative using temporal words to signal order and add cohesion.			
d. Use precise words and phrases, telling details, and sensory language to convey a vivid picture of the experiences, events, setting, and/or characters.	d. Use descriptive words and phrases to convey a vivid picture of experiences, events, setting, or characters.			
e. Provide a conclusion that follows from and reflects on what is experienced, observed, or resolved over the course of the narrative.	e. Provide a closing.			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Production and	d Distribution of Writing	
W.11-12.4 Produce clear and coherent writing	EE.W.11-12.4 Produce writing	<b>Concept:</b> We write so that others can understand	
in which the development, organization, and	that is appropriate to a	what we want them to know and so they can refer	
style are appropriate to task, purpose, and	particular task, purpose, and	back to it.	
audience.	audience.	<b>Skills:</b> Identify the purpose for writing; write to	
W.11-12.5 Develop and strengthen writing as	EE.W.11-12.5 Develop and	accomplish the purpose; create a plan for writing;	
needed by planning, revising, editing,	strengthen writing as needed	write and revise writing; edit and rewrite as	
rewriting, or trying a new approach, focusing	by planning, revising, editing,	needed; use technology to produce and publish	
on addressing what is most significant for a	and rewriting.	writing.	
specific		Big Ideas: Writing is a multi-step process that	
purpose and audience.		results in products that can be shared.	
W.11-12.6 Use technology, including the	EE.W.11-12.6 Use technology,	Essential Questions: What is my goal or purpose	
Internet, to produce, publish, and update	including the Internet, to	for writing? What is my plan for writing? Who is	
individual or shared writing products in	produce publish and update an	my audience? What should I write to	
response to ongoing feedback, including	individual or shared writing	communicate to that audience? Does it make	
new arguments or information.	project.	sense? If not, what words or phrases do I need to	
		change so it makes sense? How do I need to	
		revise my writing based on my purpose? When	
		do I know I need to edit? What edits do I need to	
		make? How do I rewrite to create a finished	
		product? What else can I write to make it easier	
		for someone to understand?	
		How can I produce and publish writing using	
		technology, including the internet?	

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Research to Build and Present Knowledge				
<ul> <li>W.11-12.7 Conduct short as well as more sustained research projects to answer a question (including a self- generated question) or solve a problem; narrow or broaden the inquiry when appropriate; synthesize multiple sources on the subject, demonstrating understanding of the subject under investigation.</li> <li>W.11-12.8 Gather relevant information from multiple authoritative print and digital sources, using advanced searches effectively; assess the strengths and limitations of each source in terms of the task, purpose, and audience; integrate information into the text selectively to maintain the flow of ideas, avoiding plagiarism and overreliance on any one source and following a standard format for citation.</li> </ul>	research projects to answer questions posed by self and others using multiple sources of information.  EE.W.11-12.8 Write answers to research questions by selecting relevant information from multiple resources.	Concept: Research supports writing to inform or respond.  Skills: Identify or develop the question to be answered; identify sources that will give information about a question or topic; identify information from multiple sources to support writing about a topic; use compare and contrast in writing; use what was learned in reading to support writing.  Big Idea: Writing to answer questions or provide important information about a topic often requires finding information in multiple sources.  Essential Questions: What is the question I will research and write about? What do I want to know about this? What is my purpose for writing? Where can I find information on this topic? What information have I gathered? What sound reasons can I use from my sources to support the claims and argument? What do I need to write			
<b>W.11-12.9</b> Draw evidence from literary or informational texts to support analysis, reflection, and research.	<b>EE.W.11-12.9</b> Cite evidence from literary or informational texts.	about that research? How can I use writing to share what I have learned?			
a. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to literature (e.g., "Demonstrate knowledge of eighteenth-, nineteenth- and early-twentieth- century foundational works of American literature, including how two or more texts from the same period treat similar themes or topics.").	a. Apply Grades 11-12 Essential Elements for Reading Standards to literature (e.g., "Compare and contrast elements of American literature to other literary works, self, or one's world. [Compare themes, topics, locations, context, and point of view].").				

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Research to Buil	d and Present Knowledge	
b. Apply grades 11–12 Reading standards to	b. Apply Grades 11-12 Essential		
literary nonfiction (e.g., "Delineate and	Elements for Reading Standards		
evaluate the reasoning in seminal U.S. texts,	to informational texts (e.g.,		
including the application of constitutional	"Compare and contrast		
principles and use of legal reasoning [e.g., in	reasoning and arguments used		
U.S. Supreme Court Case majority opinions	in one's work with those used		
and dissents] and the premises, purposes,	in seminal U.S. texts.").		
and arguments in works of public advocacy			
[e.g., The Federalist, presidential			
addresses].").			
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
	Ran	ge of Writing	
W.11-12.10 Write routinely over extended	EE.W.11-12.10 Write routinely	Concept: There are many reasons to write.	
time frames (time for research, reflection,	over extended time frames	Skills: Use standard writing instruments,	
and revision) and shorter time frames (a	(time for research, reflection,	computers or alternate writing tools to write;	
single sitting or a day or two) for a range of	and revision) for a range of	write for a specific task, purpose, and audience;	
tasks, purposes, and audiences.	tasks, purposes, and audiences.	write on the same topic over multiple sessions.	
		Big Idea: To become a good writer you have to	
		write every day for many different reasons.	
		Essential Questions: What am I going to write	
		about? Am I going to continue to write on this	
		same piece or am I going to write something	
		new? How do I know when I have written	
		enough and I am ready to move on to something	
		new? Why am I writing it? Who will read it?	

Eleventh-Twelfth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Speaking and Listening					
*Throughout, standards can be addressed using speech, augmentative and alternative communication or a combination of the two.					
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
Comprehension and Collaboration					
in a range of collaborative discussions (one- on- one, in groups, and teacher-led) with diverse partners on <i>grades 11–12 topics</i> , <i>texts</i> , <i>and issues</i> , building on others' ideas and expressing their own clearly and persuasively. a. Come to discussions prepared having read and researched material under study; explicitly draw on that preparation by referring to evidence from texts and other research on the topic or issue to stimulate a	EE.SL.11-12.1 Engage in collaborative discussions.  a. Prepare for discussions by collecting information on the topic.	Concepts: Successful communication exchanges are often rule based. topic centered, and draw upon information provided by speakers.  Skills: Prepare for discussion; set goals; follow rules; carry out assigned roles; ask and respond to questions about reasoning and evidence; determine and remain on topic when participating in discussion; provide a logical link when changing topics, answering questions, or making a connection; determine when the topic shifts; adjust comments and questions to new			
thoughtful, well-reasoned exchange of ideas.  b. Work with peers to promote civil, democratic discussions and decision making, set clear goals and deadlines, and establish individual roles as needed.	b. Work with peers to set rules and goals for discussions.	topic; determine whether information presented in a variety of media is credible and accurate; determine whether a speaker's claims are reasonable and enhance the argument <b>Big Ideas:</b> Engagement in communication exchanges often requires: preparation,			
c. Propel conversations by posing and responding to questions that probe reasoning and evidence; ensure a hearing for a full range of positions on a topic or issue; clarify, verify, or challenge ideas and conclusions; and promote divergent and creative perspectives.	c. Ask and answer questions to verify or clarify own ideas and understandings during a discussion.	cooperation, attention, and the evaluation of information.			
d. Respond thoughtfully to diverse perspectives; synthesize comments, claims, and evidence made on all sides of an issue; resolve contradictions when possible; and determine what additional information or research is required to deepen the investigation or complete the task.	d. Respond to agreements and disagreements in a discussion.				

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map
Comprehension and Collaboration			
SL.11-12.2 Integrate multiple sources of	EE.SL.11-12.2 Determine the	Essential Questions: What do I want to say? How	
information presented in diverse formats	credibility and accuracy of	do I need to prepare? What is my goal? What are	
and media (e.g., visually, quantitatively,	information presented across	the rules? What is my role? What is the topic?	
orally) in order to make informed decisions	diverse media or formats.	What more do I want to know about this topic? Do	
and solve problems, evaluating the		I have a question? How do I answer the question?	
credibility and accuracy of each source and		Can I change the topic? Did someone else change	
noting any discrepancies among the data.		the topic? If someone tells me something, how do	
SL.11-12.3 Evaluate a speaker's point of view,	EE.SL.11-12.3 Determine	I determine the credibility and accuracy of the	
reasoning, and use of evidence and rhetoric,	whether the claims and	information? What claim and reasoning supports	
assessing the stance, premises, links among	reasoning enhance the	the speaker's argument?	
ideas, word choice, points of emphasis, and	speaker's argument on a topic.		
tone used.			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Presentation of Knowledge and Ideas				
<b>SL.11-12.4</b> Present information, findings, and supporting evidence, conveying a clear and	<b>EE.SL.11-12.4</b> Present an argument on a topic using an	<b>Concepts:</b> Language and other representations can be used to communicate, support, and			
distinct perspective, such that listeners can	organization appropriate to the	enhance information with more or less precision,			
follow the line of reasoning, alternative or	purpose, audience, and task.	depending on the context.			
opposing perspectives are addressed, and the		<b>Skills:</b> Identify findings related to a subject;			
organization, development, substance, and		identify descriptions, facts or details related to			
style are appropriate to purpose, audience,		findings; organize this information to support			
and a range of formal and informal tasks.		the purpose, audience and task; report on that;			
SL.11-12.5 Make strategic use of digital	EE.SL.11-12.5 Use digital	make choices or create visual, tactile or			
media (e.g., textual, graphical, audio, visual,	media strategically (e.g.,	auditory representations to enhance a			
and interactive elements) in presentations to	textual, graphical, audio,	presentation; identify the communication			
enhance understanding of findings,	visual, and interactive	context; identify the communication partner;			
reasoning, and evidence and to add interest.	elements) in presentations to	determine whether it is best to use messages that			
	support understanding and	are precise or messages that are quick and			
	add interest.	efficient; use complete sentences when			
SL.11-12.6 Adapt speech to a variety of	<b>EE.SL.11-12.6</b> Adapt	appropriate.			
contexts and tasks, demonstrating a	communication to a variety of	Big Ideas: Effective communication can occur			
command of formal English when indicated	contexts and tasks using	with just one or two words but presentations			
or appropriate.	complete sentences when	and other exchanges require more complete			
	indicated or appropriate.	information, consideration of the audience, and			
		sometimes multimedia supports.			
		Essential Questions: What did I find out about			
		this? How can I describe it? What facts or details			
		are related to my findings? How should I organize			
		the information for my audience or purpose? What multimedia can I add to this? What can I add to			
		make something that helps others understand this better? Who will I be communicating with? How			
		can I say that more			
		clearly?			
		cicarry:			

Eleventh-Twelfth Grade English Language Arts Standards: Language					
Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map		
	Conventions of Standard English				
<b>L.11-12.1</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English grammar and	<b>EE.L.11-12.1</b> Demonstrate standard English grammar and	<b>Concepts:</b> It matters which words, letters and punctuation you choose when communicating.			
usage when writing or speaking.  a. Apply the understanding that usage is a matter of convention, can change over time, and is sometimes contested.	usage when communicating.  a. Use conventions of standard English when needed.	<b>Skills:</b> Consider the context when determining the need for Standard English; demonstrate understanding of conventions of standard English including capitalization, ending punctuation; spell			
b. Resolve issues of complex or contested usage, consulting references (e.g., Merriam-Webster's Dictionary of English Usage, Garner's Modern American Usage) as needed.	b. Use digital, electronic, and other resources and tools to improve uses of language as needed.	words using letter-sound relationships and/or apply knowledge of word chunks (digraphs and blendstwo letters together that make a different sound) in spelling longer words; use digital,			
<b>L.11-12.2</b> Demonstrate command of the conventions of standard English capitalization, punctuation, and spelling when writing.	<b>EE.L.11-12.2</b> Demonstrate understanding of conventions of standard English.	electronic, and other resources and tools to improve language.  Big Ideas: Communicating involves knowing the audience and knowing when conventions of			
a. Observe hyphenation conventions.	a. Demonstrate conventions of standard English including capitalization, ending punctuation, and spelling when writing.	standard English are needed.  Essential Questions: What is my purpose for writing? How careful do I have to be? Does it have to be perfect? Who can help me edit it? Does my message say what I want? If not, what do I need to clarify? What sounds do I hear in the word? What			
b. Spell correctly.	b. Spell most single-syllable words correctly and apply knowledge of word chunks in spelling longer words.	word chunks helps me know how to spell longer	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit es/default/files/documents/ELA_EEs /ELA.EE.L.11-12.2.b Instructions.pdf		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
Knowledge of Language				
L.11-12.3 Apply knowledge of language to	EE.L.11-12.3 Use language to	Concepts: Language is the process of		
understand how language functions in	achieve desired outcomes when	communication.		
different contexts, to make effective choices	communicating.	Skills: Determine desired meaning; select words		
for meaning or style, and to comprehend		that convey desired meaning; use words in		
more fully when reading or listening.		sentences to communicate precise intended		
a. Vary syntax for effect, consulting	a. Vary sentence structure	message; use background knowledge to		
references (e.g., Tufte's Artful Sentences) for	using a variety of simple and	understand spoken or written communication;		
guidance as needed; apply an understanding	compound sentence structures.	select words to vary simple and compound		
of syntax to the study of complex texts when		sentences to convey desired outcome.		
reading.		Big Ideas: Choosing words carefully makes		
		communication more precise.		
		Essential Questions: What words help		
		communicate my desired outcome? Was I		
		understood? If not how can I clarify my message?		
		Did I vary my sentence structure? If not how can I		
		vary my sentence structure?		

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use			
L.11-12.4 Determine or clarify the meaning of	EE.L.11-12.4 Demonstrate	Concepts: Words and phrases have meaning across		
unknown and multiple-meaning words and	knowledge of word meanings.	context and in relation to one another.		
phrases based on grades 11–12 reading and		<b>Skills:</b> Use the context of a sentence to determine		
content, choosing flexibly from a range of		unknown meaning of a word; identify and use root		
strategies.		words that result when affixes are added or		
a. Use context (e.g., the overall meaning of a	a. Use context to determine the	removed; seek clarification when a word is not	https://dynamiclearningmaps.org/sit	
sentence, paragraph, or text; a word's position	meaning of unknown words.	understood; use reference materials to clarify the	es/default/files/documents/ELA EEs	
or function in a sentence) as a clue to the		meaning of unknown words; use words across	/ELA.EE.L.11-12.4.a Instructions.pdf	
meaning of a word or phrase.		contexts; interpret simple figures of speech.		
b. Identify and correctly use patterns of word	b. Identify and use root words	Big Ideas: As words are learned and used, they		
changes that indicate different meanings or	and the words that result when	are related to topics, contexts, and one another.		
parts of speech (e.g., conceive, conception,	affixes are added or removed.	Essential Questions: What word do I know that		
conceivable).		makes sense here? What does that word mean?		
c. Consult general and specialized reference	c. Not applicable.	What else could that word mean? What		
materials (e.g., dictionaries, glossaries,		reference materials can I use to clarify meaning of		
thesauruses), both print and digital, to find the		unfamiliar words? How does the meaning of the		
pronunciation of a word or determine or		word change when I add or remove an affix to a		
clarify its precise meaning, its part of speech,		root word? Does that phrase mean exactly what		
its etymology, or its standard usage.		it says (e.g., raining cats and dogs)? If it doesn't,		
d. Verify the preliminary determination of	d. Consult reference materials	what is the author's intended meaning? How can I		
the meaning of a word or phrase (e.g., by	(dictionaries, online vocabulary	figure out what that word or phrase means here?		
	supports) to clarify the meaning			
a dictionary).	of unfamiliar words			
	encountered when reading.			

Grade-Level Standards	DLM Essential Element	Unpacked	Link to Mini-Map	
	Vocabulary Acquisition and Use			
L.11-12.5 Demonstrate understanding of	EE.L.11-12.5 Demonstrate			
figurative language, word relationships, and	understanding of word			
nuances in word meanings.	relationships and use.			
a. Interpret figures of speech (e.g.,	a. Interpret simple figures of			
hyperbole, paradox) in context and analyze	speech encountered while			
their role in the text.	reading or listening.			
b. Analyze nuances in the meaning of	b. Not applicable.			
words with similar denotations.				
L.11-12.6 Acquire and use accurately general	EE.L.11-12.6 Use general			
academic and domain-specific words and	academic and domain-			
phrases, sufficient for reading, writing,	specific words and phrases			
speaking, and listening at the college and	across contexts.			
career readiness level; demonstrate				
independence in gathering vocabulary				
knowledge when considering a word or				
phrase important to comprehension or				
expression.				